0288-A

CR 1.2:0 45

NEW

EVIDENCE

ON SCHOOL

DESECDEC ATU

GRE

DE SE GRE GATON DESEGREGATION RE GATION

TION

Finis Welch and

Audrey Light

With the Assistance of

Frederick Dong and

J. Michael Ross

Prepared for the

United States Commission

Clearinghouse Publication 92

on Civil Rights

June 1987



U.S. COMMISSION ON CIVIL RIGHTS

The U.S. Commission on Civil Rights is an independent, bipartisan agency first established by Congress in 1957 and reestablished in 1983. It is directed to:

- Investigate complaints alleging that citizens are being deprived of their right to vote by reason of their race, color, religion, sex, age, handicap, or national origin, or by reason of fraudulent practices:
- Study and collect information concerning legal developments constituting discrimination or a denial of equal protection of the laws under the Constitution because of race, color, religion, sex, age, handicap, or national origin, or in the administration of justice:
- Appraise Federal laws and policies with respect to discrimination or denial of equal protection of the laws because of race, color, religion, sex, age, handicap, or national origin, or in the administration of justice;
- Serve as a national clearinghouse for information in respect to discrimination or denial of equal protection of the laws because of race, color, religion, sex, age, handicap, or national origin;
- Submit reports, findings, and recommendations to the President and the Congress.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMISSION

Clarence M. Pendleton, Jr., Chairman Murray Friedman, Vice Chairman William Barclay Allen Mary Frances Berry Esther Gonzalez-Arroyo Buckley Robert A. Destro Francis S. Guess Blandina Cardenas Ramirez

Susan J. Prado, Acting Staff Director

0-1

NEW EVIDENCE ON SCHOOL DESEGREGATION

Finis Welch and Audrey Light

With the Assistance of Frederick Dong and J. Michael Ross

Unicon Research Corporation 10801 National Boulevard Los Angeles, California 90064

Prepared for the
United States Commission on Civil Rights
Clearinghouse Publication 92

June 1987

Preface

The objective of this study was to compile data for all schools in a broadly based sample of 125 public school districts, showing enrollment by race between 1967 and 1985. A large part of the data was collected earlier and has been used in several studies relating enrollment trends to desegregation programs. This project augmented the existing data by filling in additional years and adding information on desegregation programs. The data are intended to support analyses of relationships between desegregation techniques, levels of integration, and enrollment trends. Although a detailed analysis is beyond the scope of the current study, some of the relationships are described in broad terms. In addition, this report provides details about the data and summarizes nationwide patterns in enrollment, integration levels, and desegregation efforts.

The research was funded by the U.S. Commission on Civil Rights (Contract Number CR30050745). Systems Development Corporation (SDC) was the original contractor; the contract was novated to Unicon Research Corporation on July 1, 1985. Finis Welch, Audrey Light and Frederick Dong are members of Unicon's research staff. J. Michael Ross served as a consultant for the collection of desegregation plan data. Numerous other members of Unicon's staff contributed to the study. In particular, Eanswythe Grabowski supervised the data processing and Melanie Sterling supervised the collection, coding, entering and cleaning of data.

We are indebted to everyone who assisted in this project. School district representatives provided us with enrollment data. David Armor and David Morgan provided documents describing desegregation plans for some of the districts. Christine Rossell reviewed the desegregation plan data. The project's Advisory Committee—Eric Hanushek (chairman), Tom Cook, Christopher Jencks, and Christine Rossell—reviewed an earlier draft and provided helpful comments. David Armor and June O'Neill also provided useful comments. We would also like to thank Eric Hanushek and Peter Mieszkowski for an earlier review that helped sustain the project.

We are responsible for any errors. Opinions are our own and do not necessarily reflect opinions or policies of the U.S. Commission on Civil Rights.

Unicon Research Corporation 10801 National Boulevard Los Angeles, CA 90064 213-470-4466

Contents

Pr	eface	ii
Hig	ghlights	v
Sec	etion	Page
1.	Introduction and Summary	1
2.	Are Schools Desegregating?	9
3.	Techniques Used For School Desegregation	21
	 Six Standard Techniques: Definitions and Examples Landmark Court Cases: the Evolution of 	23
	3. Desegregation Techniques	28
4.	Sources and Characteristics of the Data	31
	1. The Unicon/SDC Sample	31
	2. Enrollment Data	33
	3. Desegregation Plan Data	34
5 .	Enrollment and Integration Levels: Overview	37
	1. Measuring Levels of Integration	37
	2. Trends in the Data	39
6.	Changes in White Enrollment and the Segregation	
	Index Surrounding Implementation of Major Plans	45
	1. Major Plan Classification	45
	2. An Illustration of the Calculations	48
	3. Changes in White Enrollment and the Segregation Index	51
	4. Additional Comments	62
7.	Suggestions for Further Research	69
4.	Suggestions for Further Research	09
Аp	pendices	
A.	Data For Selected Metropolitan Areas	
	and All Districts in the Sample	71
В.	Availability and Use of Data By Year	99
C.	Bibliography for Desegregation Plans	115

Highlights

This report addresses several questions:

- Have school districts desegregated?
- Have desegregation efforts influenced the movement of students out of desegregating districts?
- Has enrollment loss of white students nullified the effects of desegregation plans?

To answer these questions, the study assembled a large data base consisting of school level enrollment data for 125 school districts along with data on the types of desegregation plans implemented in each district. The districts chosen for analysis include almost all large districts with a 20 to 90 percent minority population plus a representative sample of smaller districts.

The sample accounted for about 20 percent of national public school enrollment in 1968 and close to half of all minority enrollment. The study spans the period 1967 to 1985.

To answer the question whether schools desegregated, the report uses an index of dissimilarity (or segregation) which shows the extent of racial imbalance among schools. (The more that the proportion minority in the individual schools diverges from the district-wide proportion, the greater the degree of segregation.) The following results were found:

- Segregation declined in 117 of the 125 districts. Of these, 100 districts experienced a decline in the dissimilarity index of more than 0.11 points (in a scale of zero to one). The sharpest declines in segregation occurred during the period of implementation, 51 districts did experience some resegregation, but in most cases, not enough to erode all of the initial gains made.
- Eight districts were more segregated in 1984 or 1985 than they were in 1968, but of these, five had not implemented a plan.
- Plans that used pairing and clustering—particularly in combination
 with rezoning—had larger desegregative effects than other plan types.
 (These plans usually involve busing.) Southern districts experience
 greater reductions in segregation levels than did nonsouthern districts.
 Desegregation plans implemented in count-wide districts led to dramatic reductions in segregation levels.

In order to determine whether desegregation efforts led to losses in white enrollment, the study looked at departures from the trend in white enrollment. This was necessary because white enrollments were declining generally during the period under study due to declining birth rates as well as to migration patterns that might not have been related to school desegregation. The study found the following patterns:

- White enrollment shows a pronounced decline during the period of plan implementation. Enrollment losses accelerate sharply in the year of plan implementation departing significantly from the prior trend. In the years following implementation, the white loss rate tapers off again. The pattern leaves little doubt that there is an enrollment response to desegregation.
- Plans that used pairing and clustering (busing) were associated with much larger losses in white enrollment than other plans, possibly, because they require that greater distances be traveled. County-wide districts experienced less enrollment loss than did other types of districts, presumably because they are concentrated in the Sunbelt and because they encompass cities and suburbs alike.

Since white enrollment loss was significant following plan implementation, it is natural to inquire whether the losses were so great as to trigger more racial isolation than before. To answer this question, the study looked at an index of exposure that measures the average proportion of classmates who are white in schools minorities attend. The study notes the following findings:

- In 74 districts out of the 125 studied, the exposure of minorities to whites increased despite a decline in the percentage of students who are white.
- In six districts, white representation increased as did minority exposure to whites.
- In 45 districts, the proportion of students who are white fell, and minority exposure to whites fell as well. Twenty-five of these districts had weak plans or no plans. The remaining twenty districts experienced unusually sharp reductions in white enrollment and had implemented plans that reduced segregation. It is possible, therefore, that the implementation of a desegregation plan in these twenty districts actually

resulted in an increase in racial isolation. The authors caution, however, that more analysis would be needed before such a conclusion could be drawn.



1. Introduction and Summary

In Brown v. Board of Education (1954), the Supreme Court ruled that racially segregated schools are inherently unequal and practices fostering them are, therefore, unconstitutional. The decision launched the modern civil rights movement and school desegregation became one of the leading issues of the 1960s and 1970s. Disagreement over what constitutes an illegal segregative practice and what remedies to use polarized communities and challenged the legal system.

Although the battles have subsided, school desegregation remains a vital issue. By pausing to examine the record, we have the opportunity to enhance future policy and resolve questions about the past. Was desegregation the best tool for redressing educational inequality? Once dual school systems were eliminated, could the additional resources employed by desegregation programs have been put to better use—and would they have, if desegregation had not been undertaken? What is the impact of desegregation on educational achievement? What portion of the improved career outcomes of minorities can be attributed to integrated education? These are important questions that deserve to be examined, although the answers will undoubtedly remain elusive.

This study addresses a more modest set of questions. To what extent has desegregation been accomplished? How many students actually attend integrated schools? How has this number changed over time? What desegregation techniques have the greatest impact on the level of integration? What techniques are associated with the greatest changes in white enrollment? Some of the issues have been explored previously, but research has been constrained by the lack of comprehensive data.

A number of previous studies examined large samples of school districts, but they concentrated on one issue: Does desegregation reduce white enrollment? The Coleman study¹ was the first, and it found white flight that is most pronounced in large central city districts. Coleman's result proved to be controversial and was initially disputed,² but a second wave of studies (Farley and Wurdock; Rossell; Armor; Farley, Richards and Wurdock;

¹James S. Coleman, Sara D. Kelly and John A. Moore, "Trends in School Segregation, 1968-73," The Urban Institute, 1975.

²The first wave of responses to the Coleman study include Reynolds Farley, "School Integration and White Flight," Population Studies Center, University of Michigan, 1975; and Christine H. Rossell, "School Desegregation and White Flight," *Political Science Quarterly* 90 (1975–76).

Wilson)³ confirmed the qualitative finding. Although most studies of desegregation programs agree that they are generally accompanied by reduced white enrollment, there is no agreement about the extent or the duration of enrollment losses.⁴

These studies represent the most rigorous analyses of white flight, but they also illustrate deficiencies in the empirical literature. First, they are dated. The Coleman study used Office of Civil Rights surveys for 1968 through 1973. Subsequent studies used either the same data set or an updated version, but the most recent (Armor) extends only through 1977. Second, longterm trends in white enrollment have been largely ignored. Only Rossell (1977), Armor (for a sample of 22 districts), Farley, Richards and Wurdock, and Wilson examined enrollment changes in the post-implementation period. Third, it has not been possible to distinguish between specific desegregation techniques such as rezoning, pairing and clustering, and magnets. Rossell and Wilson used broader measures of plan type such as the extent of student reassignment and whether plans were initiated by the school board or the court.

This project enhances the school desegregation literature by providing updated data. Enrollment data now extend from either 1967 or 1968 through 1984 or 1985 for almost all of the 125 school districts in the sample. Not only does the number of enrollment observations per school more than double, but later desegregation plans—which are more likely to occur in the North and to include magnet programs—can now be analyzed. In addition to providing enrollment data, the data base identifies the dates and nature of most desegregation plans implemented between 1968 and 1984.

This report also provides preliminary analysis of two issues. One concerns the resegregative response to desegregation programs—that is, the movement of students to another district or to private schools. Interdis-

⁸Reynolds Farley and Clarence Wurdock, "Can Governmental Policies Integrate Public Schools?" Population Studies Center, The University of Michigan, 1977; Christine H. Rossell, "The Unintended Impacts of Public Policy: School Desegregation and Resegregation," Institute of Policy Sciences, Duke University, 1978; David J. Armor, "White Flight, Demographic Transition, and the Future of School Desegregation," Paper presented at the American Sociological Association meetings, 1978; Reynolds Farley, Toni Richards and Clarence Wurdock, "School Desegregation and White Flight: An Investigation of Competing Models and Their Discrepant Findings," Sociology of Education 53 (July, 1980); Franklin D. Wilson, "The Impact of School Desegregation Programs on White Public-School Enrollment, 1968–1976," Sociology of Education 58 (July, 1985).

⁴Farley, Richards and Wurdock demonstrate that estimates are sensitive to model specification. Armor describes conceptual errors in the earlier studies by Farley and Rossell that cause their results to be at odds with subsequent research.

trict movement may reflect long-term demographic trends, or it may reflect "white flight." By looking at a district's enrollment by race over time, we can project what it might have been in the absence of a desegregation plan. If the actual enrollment differs from the projected enrollment, the magnitude of the deviation can be related to the type of desegregation plan employed.

The second issue concerns the effectiveness of various techniques in achieving desegregation. We track the integration level for a sample of 125 public school districts and measure changes before and after the implementation of desegregation plans. Average changes in integration levels are reported for specific types of programs and evaluated alongside coincident changes in white enrollment.

Before examining the districts in our sample, in Section 2 we look at nationwide trends in public school enrollment and the racial composition of urban and suburban areas.⁵ Without relating trends to desegregation efforts, we ask whether three groups—blacks, Hispanics, and whites—are gaining exposure to one another. The first part of this section emphasizes the racial mix of students within districts, rather than enrollment patterns between schools. This perspective enables us to determine whether major areas of the country are so racially isolated that the issue of integration is moot. The second part of Section 2 describes, on a nationwide level, the distribution of black, Hispanic, and white students among schools.

- Our examination of 45 large metropolitan areas shows that, between 1968 and 1980, there was a decline in the proportion of students who are white⁶ in central cities as well as in their suburbs. In both types of areas, the proportion of students who are black rose, as did the proportion that is Hispanic.
- Demographic trends account for much of this change. Falling birth rates reduced the number of white students by 21.5 percent between 1968 and 1980. At the same time, the white population shifted from central cities to suburbs and nonmetropolitan areas. The black population decreased slightly, while shifting away from central cities and nonmetropolitan areas and toward suburbs. The Hispanic population underwent less of a redistribution, but grew by more than 50 percent.

⁵In this section, suburbs are defined as all school districts (treated as a unit) in a metropolitan area, excluding the central city district.

⁶Throughout this report—unless noted otherwise—"white" excludes Hispanics and "minority" refers to all nonwhites. When not referring to data, "white" is implicitly regarded as the numerical majority.

- An examination of trends in private and parochial school enrollment reveals that the percentage of white students attending private schools decreased during the 1960s and the 1970s. This pattern did not hold in the South, where more white students attended private schools in 1980 than in 1970. We do not have data with which to compare private and public school enrollment in individual districts, so we cannot identify cases where desegregation efforts were accompanied by white flight into private schools. If white flight into private schools is a problem, however, it appears to be an isolated one. On a national level, whites are increasingly likely to attend public schools.
- In turning to school-level data, we find that the proportion of black students attending virtually all-minority schools fell from 62 to 30 percent between 1968 and 1980. At the same time, the proportion attending schools that are 26 to 75 percent white (integrated schools) rose from 17 to 44 percent. In short, black students were much more likely to attend school with whites in 1980 than they were in 1968.
- The pattern for Hispanics is quite different. Between 1968 and 1980, the proportion of Hispanics attending virtually all-minority schools increased slightly, from 18 to 21 percent. The proportion attending schools that are more than 75 percent white fell from 24 to 13 percent. It appears that Hispanic students had less exposure to white classmates in 1980 than they did in 1968.

In Section 3, we describe six major techniques used to desegregate schools: freedom of choice, magnets, voluntary transfers, neighborhood attendance zones, rezoning, and pairing and clustering. Each technique is defined, and specific examples are given. We also outline landmark court decisions to illustrate the impact of the courts on the type of desegregation plans used.

- Desegregation plans seen in the last 25 years are as diverse as the districts implementing them. Because districts vary in their geographic scope, metropolitan status, number of students, and racial composition, the feasibility of any given desegregation technique depends on where it is to be used.
- Community resistance may affect the nature of a desegregation plan.

 There is evidence that magnet programs and exemptions from reassignment (particularly for lower elementary school students) have been

added to plans to appease residents. In addition, resistance has led to phasing and delays in implementation.

• Changing legal precedent has had an unmistakable impact on the choice of desegregation techniques. Between the mid 1960s and the mid 1980s, desegregation efforts swept from the de jure segregated southern districts to the de facto segregated nonsouthern districts. In the late 1960s, voluntary measures (namely, freedom of choice) were replaced by pairing and clustering and rezoning. After the Swann decision was handed down in 1971, these mandatory plans increased in scope. Toward the late 1970s, voluntary plans returned, and we see many districts complement or replace their rezoning and pairing and clustering schemes with magnet programs.

Section 4 describes the criteria used to select our sample of 125 school districts. Because the sample includes most of the nation's largest school districts, it accounts for 20 percent of national public school enrollment in 1968. The 125 districts are located in all regions of the country, and encompass cities of various sizes as well as suburban and rural areas.

Section 4 also describes the sources and features of the data used for analysis. The data base contains two components: enrollment data and plan descriptions. The enrollment data report public school enrollment by ethnicity in every school in every district in the sample, for the period 1967 to 1985. Data are missing for some years, but in total we have over 200,000 observations and more than 2,000 district-year cells. The plan descriptions list the techniques and implementation years for almost 300 plans implemented by 109 districts.

Section 5 begins with a discussion of integration measures, and then examines the data for trends in integration and enrollments. A number of patterns are revealed:

- In general, total enrollment declined and minority representation increased during the period under study. The most dramatic losses of students occurred in northern cities. Most districts that experienced enrollment growth are located in the Sunbelt.
- Only ten districts gained white students during the period under study.
 The largest districts show the greatest losses of white students: of the
 nine districts with at least 100,000 white students in the first observed
 year, all but one lost over half of their whites by the last observed
 year.

• In examining integration levels, we find that districts that were initially highly segregated show the greatest improvements over time. Districts showing the largest reductions in segregation levels tend to be located in the South.

Section 6 combines both components of the data base to summarize relationships between plan design and changes in enrollment and integration levels. We identify each district's major plan and classify it according to the techniques used, the time of implementation (before or after the landmark Swann decision) and the scope (full or partial). Districts are classified by metropolitan character (small, medium and large urban, suburban, rural, or countywide), and region (South or nonsouth).

- The implementation of desegregation plans is usually associated with sharp reductions in segregation indices and white enrollment. The most pronounced changes occurred during the year of implementation, but there is evidence of a continuing effect in enrollment losses.
- The finding that white enrollment losses increased in the years surrounding implementation is not peculiar to the most stringent mandatory programs. In every stratification, there is evidence that desegregation coincided with reduced white enrollment. We find the largest losses among programs using pairing and clustering and the smallest losses among voluntary programs. Rezoning is intermediate, but responses are closer to voluntary programs than to pairing and clustering. We also find that the mixed plans that combined pairing and clustering with other techniques—either rezoning or magnets—are similar to those using pairing and clustering alone.
- Plans that used pairing and clustering—particularly in combination with rezoning—had larger desegregative effects than other plan types.
 Southern districts experienced greater reductions in segregation levels than did nonsouthern districts.
- Countywide districts experienced much less enrollment loss than did
 other types of districts, presumably because they are concentrated in
 the Sunbelt and because they encompass cities and suburbs alike. Desegregation plans implemented in countywide districts led to dramatic
 reductions in segregation levels. Not surprisingly, large urban districts
 are at the other extreme, with large losses in white enrollment and relatively small improvements in segregation levels.

• When we isolate plans that are of full scope—meaning they have the greatest effect on segregation levels—we do not find greater losses in white enrollment than are found for the sample as a whole. Among full plans, there is a dramatic distinction between those implemented before the Swann decision and those implemented after: holding plan type constant, post-Swann plans show much larger losses in white enrollment.

2. Are Schools Desegregating?

Many factors determine whether white and minority students attend school together. An important factor is the racial composition of the school district, which depends on the way populations are distributed across regions of the country and within metropolitan areas. Another factor is the number of students within a particular area attending public schools. The availability of private schools varies, and the propensity to attend private schools varies across races. Given the total enrollment of a public school district, remaining factors include residential patterns and desegregation programs which determine the mix of students within schools and within classrooms.

The effect of specific types of desegregation programs on interracial contact within districts is discussed in a later section. In this section, we consider integration at the national level. By examining trends in residential location and public school enrollment, we can assess how the potential for interracial contact has changed within three types of geographic regions: central cities, suburbs, and rural areas.

Attempts to desegregate the nation's schools came at a time when large cities were becoming increasing racially isolated. Between 1968 and 1980, school districts in the central cities of major metropolitan areas became overwhelmingly nonwhite, while suburban areas remained predominantly white (despite gaining minority students). Whites accounted for 73.3 percent of all public elementary and secondary school students in 1980. In a sample of 45 large, urban school districts, however, only one (Portland, Oregon) has a proportion of whites as large as for the nation as a whole. Whites are in the minority in 28 of the 45 districts; in eight districts, fewer than one student in five is white. By combining all noncentral districts within each urban area into a single pseudo-district, we find that at least 80 percent of all students are white in 28 of the 45 suburban composites. All 45 suburbs have a larger fraction of whites than the corresponding central city district.

Table 1 provides regional summaries of the phenomenon just described, and Table A1 (see Appendix A) lists the individual metropolitan areas. The enrollment data used in these tabulations identify students as black,

⁷As noted in the Introduction, Hispanics are counted as minorities rather than as whites.

⁸See the note following Table 1 for an explanation of this sample. The years 1968 and 1980 are compared because 1968 is the earliest year for which OCR data are available in machine readable form. Data are available for 1982, but they refer to a smaller, and possibly less representative, sample than do the 1980 data.

Hispanic, white, Asian, or Native American, so Asians and Native American students constitute the groups omitted in Table 19

Table 1 reveals that the urban/suburban racial dichotomy applies to every region. In 1980, whites account for roughly two-thirds of public school enrollment in the South and West and about 80 percent in the remainder of the country. Yet whites represent less than 40 percent of the central cities' enrollment in every region. In the suburban pseudo-districts, every region except the West (where 71 percent of the students are white) has a white majority of at least three in every four students.

Table 1 also highlights the change in racial composition between 1968 and 1980. In every region, the proportion of white students has declined in central city and suburban districts. During the same period, the proportions of black and Hispanic students increased in every type of district. The most dramatic increases have been among Hispanic students. In several types of districts—northeastern suburbs, North Central central cities and suburbs, and western central cities—the fraction of students who are Hispanic increased two- to three-fold.

To fully understand changes in urban/suburban racial composition, we must examine changes in the underlying population distributions. Total enrollment by race for the sample of 45 large, urban districts is shown in the last row of Table 2. The number of white students fell 21.5 percent between 1968 and 1980, while the number of blacks decreased 4.0 percent and the number of Hispanics increased 50.4 percent.¹¹

Table 2 shows shifts in the distribution of each racial group. At the same time that white enrollment declined from 21.9 to 17.2 million, the white population was shifting. A larger proportion of whites lived in the South in 1980 than in 1968 and, in every region, a smaller proportion lived in central cities and a larger proportion lived in nonmetropolitan areas. The fraction of whites residing in suburbs increased nationally despite decreasing in the Northeast and West. Because the figures shown for 1980 represent

⁹They account for 0.8 percent of national enrollment in 1968 and for 1.6 percent in 1980. In the western states, they represent 2.9 percent of enrollment in 1968 and 7.8 percent in 1980.

¹⁰The proportion of white students has also declined in nonmetropolitan areas in every region except the South, where it has remained roughly constant.

¹¹Nationwide, the number of white students fell 18 percent and the number of minority students increased by 19 percent (the number of blacks increased very slightly, so this reflects growth in the Hispanic population). By focusing on large urban areas, therefore, the decrease in white students and the growth among Hispanics is overstated relative to the national trend.

TABLE 1
Racial Composition of Public Elementary and Secondary Schools
by Central City and Suburban Status, 1968 and 1980

(45 Large, Urban School Districts)										
	Central	City Districts	Suburbar	Districts						
	1968	1980	1968	1980						
Percentage of Students										
Who Are White										
Northeast	44.0	28.1	92.5	86.5						
North Central	51.1	31.8	95.5	90.9						
Southern	49.1	30.4	85.0	77.4						
Western	62.9	38.0	85.2	71.1						
Percentage of Students Who Are Black										
Northeast	38.6	44.8	6.5	9.5						
North Central	45.4	58.5	3.6	6.2						
Southern	44.7	57. 0	10.8	14.2						
Western	17.9	20.7	3.4	6.0						
Percentage of Students Who Are Hispanic										
Northeast	16.2	23.9	0.8	2.4						
North Central	3.2	7.9	0.6	1.3						
Southern	5.8	11.0	3.7	5.9						
Western	15.1	31.4	9.7	16.8						

Note: The data for the individual metropolitan areas are listed in Appendix Table A1, which also shows the areas comprising each region. Enrollment data are from surveys conducted by the Office of Civil Rights (OCR). The surveys report enrollments (by individual schools) for a large sample of districts, and distinguish five racial groups (white, black, Hispanic, Asian, and Native American). The OCR surveys have been used for every large-scale quantitative study of school integration. The regional and national totals are taken from the intersection of merged 1968 and 1980 OCR files using 1980 sampling weights. The urban/suburban/nonmetropolitan divisions are more complex. The 1980 U.S. Census School District File (STF 3F) was used to identify the metropolitan status of school districts in SMSAs. This resulted in the exclusion of New England districts because they do not carry MSA flags. All nonmetropolitan districts in a region were retained as a group. Most metropolitan districts in the largest MSAs were retained. Exceptions include Rochester, New York because the merged OCR files do not have the central city school district. Long Island, New York was excluded because we could not identify a central city (other than New York, which appears in a separate SMSA). We also excluded all SMSAs whose central city district is a county unit (e.g., the Florida districts).

TABLE 2
Distribution of Public Elementary and Secondary Students
by Race and Metropolitan Status, 1968 and 1980
(45 Large, Urban School Districts)

	WH	ITE	BLA	ACK	HISP	ANIC
	1968	1980	1968	1980	1968	1980
FRACTION LIVING IN Northeast						
Central City	3.2	2.2	13.2	13.2	19.3	15.6
Suburb	7.6	7.5	2.5	3.2	1.1	1.8
Nonmetropolitan	11.0	11.4	2.4	2.8	1.9	3.3
Subtotal	21.8	21.1	18.1	19.2	22.3	20.7
North Central						
Central City	5.3	2.6	21.9	18.2	5.4	5.5
Suburb	15.9	16.1	2.8	4.2	1.7	2.0
Nonmetropolitan	13.5	14.3	2.0	1.9	1.6	1.5
Subtotal	34.7	33.0	26.7	24.3	8.7	9.0
South						
Central City	3.9	2.3	16.5	16.4	7.4	7.0
Suburb	7.6	10.2	4.5	7.1	5.4	6.6
Nonmetropolitan	13.7	16.6	26.0	23.7	8.1	8.1
Subtotal	25.2	29.1	47.0	47.2	20.9	21.7
West						
Central City	4.5	2.7	6.0	5.6	17.7	18.8
Suburb	10.7	10.4	2.0	3.4	19.6	20.8
Nonmetropolitan	3.1	3.7	0.3	0.3	10.8	9.1
Subtotal	18.3	16.8	8.3	9.3	48.1	48.7
Nationwide						
Central City	16.9	9.7	57.5	53.4	49.ŝ	46.9
Suburb	41.8	44.2	11.8	17.9	27.8	31.1
Nonmetropolitan	41.3	46.1	30.7	28.7	22.4	22.0
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
TOTAL STUDENTS						
(in millions)	21.9	17.2	4.70	4.51	1.35	2.03

Source: 1968 and 1980 OCR Surveys.

fractions of a much smaller total, however, there were fewer whites living in suburbs, central cities, and nonmetropolitan areas. The only area where the *number* of whites increased is the southern suburbs, where there were 5.3 percent more whites in 1980 than in 1968.

Larger fractions of the black population resided in the Northeast, the South and, especially, the West in 1980 than in 1968. The fraction residing in central cities decreased (or stayed the same) and the fraction residing in suburbs increased for all regions; in the suburbs, the *number* of black students increased as well. The fraction of blacks living in nonmetropolitan areas decreased nationally, although the decline is specific to the North Central and Southern regions. In the other two regions, the *number* of blacks actually increased.

Among Hispanics, there was less of a redistribution across regions of the country than for the other groups. Because the number of Hispanics grew so dramatically between 1968 and 1980, every type of district in every region gained Hispanic students. Larger fractions of the Hispanic population resided in suburbs in 1980 than in 1968, while smaller fractions resided in nonmetropolitan areas in every region except the Northeast. Nationally, a smaller fraction of Hispanics lived in central cities, but the decreases were confined to the North Central and Southern regions.

The numbers in Table 2 explain what is behind the patterns revealed by Table 1. The central cities witnessed a 55 percent fall in the number of white students alongside an 11 percent decrease in blacks and a 42 percent increase in Hispanics. These numbers add to a decrease in the potal number of central city students and a decrease in the fraction that is white. In the suburban districts, the number of white students fell by 17 percent, while the number of blacks rose by 45 percent and the number of Hispanics rose by almost 69 percent. This led to a slight decrease in the number of suburban students and a decrease in the fraction that is white.

We have described regional enrollment patterns that affect potential contact between white, Hispanic, and black students. Before examining integration levels, we look at another important factor: enrollment in private schools.

Tables 3 and 4 summarize private school enrollment data from the 1960, 1970, and 1980 U.S. Censuses. The trend may be surprising. The percentage of white students enrolled in private and parochial schools fell between 1960 and 1970 and fell again between 1970 and 1980. Table 4 distinguishes between central cities, suburban areas and nonmetropolitan areas. Private school enrollment is more common in urban areas than in suburbs and is the

TABLE 3
Percentage of U.S. Students Enrolled in Private and Parochial
Schools by Race, 1960, 1970 and 1980

Student Group	1960	1970	1980
Whites	16.2	13.1	11.4
Blacks	3.1	3.5	5.4
Hispanics	9.9	9.3	9.5
All	14.3	11.5	10.3

Source: Public use files, 1960, 1970, and 1980 U.S. Censuses.

TABLE 4
Percentage of White Students Enrolled in Private and Parochial Schools
by Region and Metropolitan Status, 1960, 1970, and 1980

	Per	cent Not in P	ublic Schools
Region	1960	1970	1980
Northeast	23.1	19.6	15.4
North Central	20.1	15.0	12.1
South	7.0	6.6	9.8
West	9.7	8.1	8.2
Central Cities			
Northeast	35.7	37.7	26.7
North Central	30.8	25.9	18.8
South	14.1	10.9	14.1
West	15.2	12.6	11.1
Metro Ring			
Northeast	20.0	16.5	14.2
North Central	20.0	14.7	12.8
South	9.9	8.5	10.4
West	9.3	7.5	8.5
Nonmetropolitan			
Northeast	12.5	8.7	6.5
North Central	11.8	8.2	6.3
South	2.7	3.4	5.9
West	5.1	4.5	3.2

Source: Public use files, 1960, 1970, and 1980 U.S. Censuses.

TABLE 5
Public School Enrollment by Proportion of Classmates Who Are White:
U.S. Total, 1968 and 1980

Schools	Distribution of Enrollment (Percentage)						
Percent of							
Classmates	Bla	cks	Hisp	anics	Wh	ites	
Who Are White	1968	1980	1968	1980	1968	1980	
0-5	61.6	29.5	17.7	20.9	0.0	0.1	
6-25	7.8	13.8	18.5	24.1	0.4	1.1	
26-75	16.7	43.8	39.9	41.8	7.5	19.3	
76-95	12.0	11.7	19.8	11.4	28.3	35.5	
96-100	1.9	1.2	4.1	1.8	63.8	44.0	
All Schools	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	

Source: 1968 and 1980 OCR Surveys.

least prevalent in nonmetropolitan areas. There is also interregional variation: whites living in the Northeast are the most likely to attend private schools and those living in the West are the least likely to do so. While the data reveal interregional differences, they fail to reveal an intertemporal pattern that is consistent with Table 1.

There is no evidence of growth in private and parochial school enrollment either nationally or regionally, except for in the South between 1970 and 1980. We have not examined individual districts, although data are available for 1970 and 1980. Thus, we cannot determine whether movement to private schools has played a major role in specific school districts.

The success of desegregation efforts depends in part on the availability of a multiracial population. The preceding discussion has revealed that school districts located in major metropolitan areas are likely to have extreme racial compositions. As minority students moved into the suburbs during the 1970s, however, the opportunity for interracial contact increased. We also find that, nationally, white students are increasingly likely to attend public schools. The nationwide decrease in the fraction of public school students who are white reflects declining birthrates.

To this point, we have concentrated on residential enrollment patterns that affect the potential for school desegregation. We now ask the question, "Are schools desegregating?" Table 5 summarizes national integration levels

TABLE 6
Public School Enrollment by Proportion of Classmates Who Are Black:
U.S. Total, 1968 and 1980

Schools	Distribution of Enrollment (Percentage)						
Percent of							
Classmates	\mathbf{B} la	cks	Hisp	anics	Wh	ites	
Who Are Black	1968	1980	1968	1980	1968	1980	
0-5	3.6	3.9	64.5	59.1	79.8	68.7	
6-25	13.8	17.4	19.8	2 5.9	16.6	20.5	
26-75	17.6	44.0	14.1	13.6	3.4	10.4	
76-95	9.3	14.2	1.3	1.3	0.2	0.4	
96-100	55.7	20.5	0.3	0.1	0.0	0.0	
All Schools	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	

in 1968 and 1980. To construct the table, schools were categorized by the fraction of students who are white. The table reports the proportion of students in each racial group—black, Hispanic, and white—who attended a school in each category. For example, the number in the upper left corner of Table 5 shows that, in 1968, 61.6 percent of black students (nationwide) were enrolled in schools where at most five percent of their classmates were white. These were essentially fully segregated schools. The next number shows that the fraction of black students attending such schools fell to 29.5 percent by 1980. The middle row refers to schools where between one-fourth and three-fourths of the students are white. Between 1968 and 1980, the fraction of black students enrolled in such schools increased from 16.7 to 43.8 percent.

It is clear from Table 5 that black/white interracial contact increased sharply between 1968 and 1980. What little change Hispanic students saw was toward less exposure to white classmates. The proportion of Hispanic students in schools where six to 25 percent of the students are white grew from 18.5 to 24.1 percent between 1968 and 1980. The fraction of Hispanic students in schools where 76 to 95 percent of all students are white fell from 19.8 to 11.4 percent during the same period.¹²

¹²We have not examined causes for the growing isolation of Hispanic students. Immigration into areas of Hispanic concentration has undoubtedly played a role.

Table 7
Public School Enrollment by Proportion of Classmates Who Are Hispanic:
U.S. Total, 1968 and 1980

Schools	Distribution of Enrollment (Percentage)							
Percent of								
Classmates Who	Bla	cks	Hisp	anics	Wh	ites		
Are Hispanic	1968	1980	1968	1980	1968	1980		
0-5	88.1	78.3	10.5	7.9	89.0	84.4		
6-25	7.7	14.3	2 6.0	20.6	8.7	11.5		
26-75	4.0	7.0	43.3	45.2	2.2	3.9		
76-95	0.2	0.4	13.8	18.8	0.1	0.2		
96-100	0.0	0.0	6.4	7.5	0.0	0.0		
All Schools	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0		

Tables 6 and 7 are similar to Table 5.. In Table 6, schools are categorized by the fraction of students who are black and in Table 7 the categories refer to the fraction of Hispanics. Table 6 underscores the point made by Table 5. In 1968, 55.7 percent of black students attended schools where more than 95 percent of their classmates were black. This number dropped to 20.5 percent by 1980.

Table 7 shows that blacks were more likely to attend schools with higher proportions of Hispanics in 1980 than in 1968. This is partly due to the fact that, nationwide, the proportion of public school students reported as Hispanic almost doubled during that period.

Tables 8, 9, 10 and 11 report integration patterns by region. In all of these tables, schools are categorized by the fraction of students who are white. In the Northeast, blacks' exposure to whites changed very little and, in fact, the proportion attending segregated schools increased. The other regions—particularly the South—show pronounced changes. We can rank the regions by the fraction attending schools that are zero to five percent white (a measure of how segregated the school is) and by the fraction attending schools that are 26 to 75 percent white (a measure of integration). For black

TABLE 8
Public School Enrollment by Proportion of Ciassmates Who Are White:
Northeast Region, 1968 and 1980

Schools	Distribution of Enrollment (Percentage)						
Percent of							
Classmates	\mathbf{B} la	ıcks	Hisp	anics	Wh	ites	
Who Are White	1968	1980	1968	1980	1968	1980	
0-5	35.9	45.3	32.7	37.7	0.1	0.1	
6-25	16.8	13.3	24.9	23.9	0.5	0.8	
26-75	28.6	29.5	28.7	27.8	6.5	9.4	
76-95	15.3	9.3	9.9	7.9	19.7	25.2	
96-100	3.4	2.6	3.8	2.7	73.2	64.5	
All Schools	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	

students, this yields a unique regional ranking in each year. In 1968, the Northeast region is the least segregated (for blacks and whites), followed by the West, the North Central region and the South. In 1980, the ranking changes: the Northeast becomes the most segregated region and the South becomes the least segregated.

There are no unique regional rankings for Hispanics. The Northeast region ranks as the least integrated in both years, and the South is less integrated than the West in both years. The North Central region has a smaller fraction of Hispanics in segregated schools, but also has a smaller fraction in the intermediate (26-75 percent white) category than either the South or the West.

TABLE 9
Public School Enrollment by Proportion of Classmates Who Are White:
North Central Region, 1968 and 1980

Schools	Distribution of Enrollment (Percentage)							
Percent of								
Classmates	Bla	Blacks		anics	Wh	ites		
Who Are White	1968	1980	1968	1980	1968	1980		
0-5	56.0	40.0	3.1	11.6	0.1	0.1		
6-25	11.4	14.0	13.2	20.4	0.3	0.5		
26-75	19.6	32.6	30.5	32.2	\$.5	7.9		
76-95	10.7	11.4	32.7	24.7	15.2	25.7		
96-100	2.3	2.0	20.5	11.1	80.9	65.8		
All Schools	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0		

TABLE 10
Public School Enrollment by Proportion of Classmates Who Are White:
South Region, 1968 and 1980

Schools	Distribution of Enrollment (Percentage)							
Percent of								
Classmates	Bla	cks	Hisp	anics	Wh	ites		
Who Are White	1968	1980	1968	1980	1968	1980		
0-5	73.6	20.9	26.5	25.2	0.1	0.2		
6-25	2.7	13.7	22.4	26.1	0.4	1.5		
26-75	10.7	52.2	36.0	40.3	8.7	32.7		
76-95	11.7	12.6	12.8	7.8	39.9	41.7		
96-100	1.3	0.6	2.3	0.6	50.9	23.9		
All Schools	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0		

TABLE 11
Public School Enrollment by Proportion of Classmates Who Are White:
West Region, 1968 and 1980

Schools	Distribution of Enrollment (Percentage)							
Percent of								
Classmates	Bla	cks	Hisp	anics	Wh	ites		
Who Are White	1968	1980	1968	1980	1968	1980		
0-5	44.8	29.7	8.8	13.2	0.1	0.2		
6-25	16.2	14.8	14.4	23.2	0.7	2.0		
26-75	27.3	43.5	48.4	49.6	15.0	26.2		
76-95	10.6	11.5	25.9	13.2	47.1	53.1		
96-100	1.1	0.5	2.5	0.8	37.1	18.5		
All Schools	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0		

3. Techniques Used for School Desegregation

Desegregation plans implemented during the last 25 years have employed techniques ranging from voluntary transfer programs to mandatory reassignment. The design of a plan is dictated by both the law and the specific needs of the district. One district-specific factor to consider in planning a desegregation strategy is the extent of segregation. Coping with isolated pockets of segregation is rarely a trivial task, but the plan is less likely to require multiple techniques than one directed at a dual (or otherwise highly segregated) school system. Techniques used for systemwide desegregation are equally appropriate for a plan that is smaller in scope, but the converse is not necessarily true.

Districts vary not only in the magnitude of the problem, but also in the cost of the solution. The racial composition of a district and the degree of residential segregation are important measures of the costs of desegregation. Clearly, it is easier to desegregate schools in racially mixed neighborhoods than schools that are isolated from students of a given race. The racial mix of students is important because it determines the magnitude and direction of the reassignment burden. For example, a fully segregated district with equal numbers of white and black students can be fully integrated only if half of the black students are reassigned to previously white schools while half of the white students are reassigned to previously black schools. On the other hand, a fully segregated district where three of every four students are black can be fully integrated by reassigning one-fourth of the black students and three-fourths of the white students. If the district consists of three whites for each black, then integration requires that three-fourths of the blacks and onefourth of the whites be reassigned. In these last two examples, three-eighths of all students are reassigned, but the impact is greatest on the group with the smallest number of students. In the first example of racial balance, the reassignment burden is shared equally but the fraction of all students who are reassigned is greater. The general rule is that greater (districtwide' racial imbalance leads to smaller aggregate reassignments, but a proportionately larger number of the least populous group must be reassigned.

Additional constraints on a district's ability to desegregate might be imposed by its geographic scope and its metropolitan character. Whether a district is in a major urban center, a small city, a suburb, or a rural area implies much about its racial composition and degree of racial isolation. These environments also differ in their racial stability; as Section 2 shows, the demographic trends in central cities are distinct from those in suburban

areas. In addition to the impact of long term trends, the racial composition and geographic area can change with consolidation or annexation. These events occur infrequently, however.¹³

Unlike many rural and small town school systems, districts located in major urban areas are rarely the sole provider of public education to the community. This fact may influence the design of a desegregation plan. While districts that span an entire county are not "competing" with other school districts, they may cover a larger geographic area and face higher transportation costs when reassigning students. Other characteristics of the district affecting its ability to reassign students include the presence of natural barriers and the location and capacity of schools. The last factor is particularly relevant because school openings and closings frequently accompany the implementation of desegregation plans.

Another factor contributing to both the timing and nature of desegregation plans is the amount of community resistance. Court records contain many examples of prolonged litigation caused by school board and community opposition. This may delay the implementation of an entire plan, or it may simply postpone specific components of a plan. Even if the community is largely supportive of desegregation efforts, isolated groups may become disgruntled, particularly if they bear a disproportionate burden. Examples exist where resistance tempered the nature of the plan: magnets have been developed as alternatives for students who have been reassigned, decisions to close schools or alter attendance zones have been rescinded, and mandatory reassignment plans have granted exemptions to lower elementary school students (typically, grades K-2) and graduating high school seniors.¹⁴

Legal precedent also influences the nature of desegregation plans. The goals of desegregation efforts have changed over the years as one landmark decision after another has been handed down by the courts. A plan sanc-

¹³Since consolidation and annexation are sometimes ordered by the courts, they could be viewed as desegregation techniques rather than as factors affecting the character of the district. The latter characterization is chosen because they are rarely used and cannot achieve desegregation in the absence of other techniques.

¹⁴See Gordon Foster, "Desegregating Urban Schools: A Review of Techniques," Harvard Educational Review, Vol. 43, February 1973, for a view of magnet schools as "escape routes". A report by the Lansing School District, Report of the Citizens' Advisory Committee on Educational Opportunity, 1972, contains evidence that K-2 exemptions arose from a widespread desire to maintain neighborhood schools. The (unsuccessful) efforts of a group of parents to prevent their children from being reassigned are described in the unreported opinion Stout v. Jefferson County Board of Education (Alabama), 1971. In Nashville (see Kelley v. Metropolitan County Board of Education of Nashville and Davidson County, 511 F.Supp. 1363 (1981)), a court-ordered busing plan was modified to exclude lower grades.

tioned by the court may later be deemed unacceptable, leading to the implementation of a new plan. There are many examples of districts implementing multiple plans and using different techniques each time.

The Unicon/SDC sample of 125 districts documents almost 300 desegregation plans that were implemented between 1961 and 1985. The degree of heterogeneity within these districts is immediately apparent. They are located in every region of the country and range in size from Las Cruces, New Mexico, with barely over 15,000 students attending 23 schools in 1968, to New York City, with more than one million students in 853 schools. The sample includes districts in urban areas of all sizes, suburbs (e.g., Arlington County, Virginia) and rural areas (e.g., Jefferson Parish, Louisiana, and Raleigh County, West Virginia). It contains 34 countywide districts with central cities (the 11 Florida districts fit this description, plus Clark County, Nevada and others) and a small number of consolidated districts (New Castle County, Delaware and Jefferson County, Kentucky).

The districts also vary in their racial compositions and levels of segregation. Initial plans were implemented in Mobile, Alabama and Mecklenburg County, North Carolina, and in a number of other southern districts in the face of total racial segregation. At the other extreme, Santa Clara, California had a relatively even racial distribution prior to its 1979 desegregation plan. When the 1965 plan was designed for Harford County, Maryland, the district was 92 percent white. Compton, California, on the other hand, became over 99 percent black in the 1980s, while Buffalo, New York had a virtual 50–50 split between white and minority students prior to its 1977 plan.

It is not surprising to find a large number of different desegregation strategies in a sample with this much variation. Despite the diversity, the techniques almost always fit into one of six categories. The rest of this section describes the standard techniques and provides examples. The evolution of court-sanctioned techniques is then outlined to clarify the relationship between plan design and legal precedent.

3.1 Six Standard Techniques: Definitions and Examples

The components of a desegregation plan can be classified as voluntary or involuntary. This distinction refers to whether students are permitted to choose the school they will attend; it is unrelated to the issue of whether the plan itself was court-ordered or voluntarily entered into by the school

¹⁵The dissimilarity index measured 0.20 in 1978. See Section 5 for an explanation of this index.

district. We identify three voluntary desegregation techniques: freedom of choice, magnet programs, and transfer programs. Involuntary techniques include neighborhood attendance zones, rezoning, and pairing and clustering. Definitions and examples of each of these techniques follow.

- Freedom of choice (also called open enrollment) allows students to transfer to the school of their choice. Students cannot be denied their choice unless the school's capacity has been exceeded; proximity to the school is the standard criterion used to assign students in such cases. It is not necessary, however, that the transfer improve the level of integration. While transfers are typically available to every student, exceptions exist. In Houston's 1967 plan, for example, transfers were restricted to students in grades 9 through 12. Freedom of choice plans may also be mandatory—that is, students are required to select a school. The 1967 plans in Polk County, Florida and in Orange County, Florida had this feature. Is
- Magnets include a broad array of educational programs that are either the focus of an entire school (dedicated magnets) or offered as part of a standard curriculum (mini-magnets or part-schools). At the elementary level, magnets typically offer a special learning environment, such as "open education," accelerated learning, or an emphasis on fundamental skills. Secondary school magnets may offer a particular curriculum, such as vocational skills, math and science, languages, or performing arts.

Closely related to magnets are part-time magnets, where students participate in programs for part of the day, and special programs that are not associated with a particular school. In San Diego, for example, fifth grade students participate in a week of cultural activities at a city park and sixth grade students have the opportunity to spend a week at camp.¹⁹

¹⁶The mechanics of freedom of choice plans are described in the corrected decree, *Davis* v. East Baton Rouge School Board (Louisiana), 1967.

¹⁷See "Chronology of Events Relating to Civil Action 10444," p. 2, released by the Houston Independent School District.

¹⁸This is documented in Cynthia McGrath, "Race and Education in Orange County, Florida: The Process of Desegregation," Florida Technological University (unpublished), and United States v. Board of Public Instruction of Polk County, Florida, 395 F.2d 66 (5th Cir. 1968).

¹⁹The district's extensive magnet program is described in reports prepared by the Board of Education, San Diego Unified School District; e.g., "San Diego Plan for Racial Integra-

A magnet is called "citywide" if enrollment is offered to every eligible student in the district (on a space available basis and, typically, with racial guidelines). "Neighborhood preference" magnets give enrollment priority to a particular racial group. When an existing school is converted to a dedicated magnet, its former students may be given enrollment priority (Pittsburgh's 1980 plan included this provision). In Rapides Parish, Louisiana, students attending a particular high school were required to remain in attendance even after its conversion to a magnet; voluntary assignment was then phased in during the three years required for the last of these students to graduate.²⁰ In Milwaukee and Seattle, schools were grouped into "zones" or "leagues;" priority for attending magnet schools was given to students within the school's zone.²¹

• Other voluntary transfers include the commonly used majority-to-minority (m-to-m) transfers. These programs permit any student to transfer from a school where he or she is in the majority to a school where he or she is in the minority. Some m-to-m plans permit the student to transfer to a school where he or she is less in the majority, as long as the transfer improves the level of integration in the district. In a district that is 80 percent white, for example, a white student may be permitted to transfer from a school that is 90 percent white to one that is 70 percent white. A variation of this technique involves specifying the schools to which students may transfer. In Richmond, California, clusters were formed (ranging in size from 4 to 13 schools) and students were granted m-to-m transfers within their clusters;²² a similar strategy was used in Buffalo.

A closely related desegregation technique is one-way transfers. These programs permit minority students attending predominantly minority schools to transfer to designated receiver schools. The one-way transfers may take place within the district (e.g., in Richmond and Buffalo), or students may attend schools in a suburban district; Rochester,

tion, 1979-1982 (Revised)."

²⁰This is described in the unreported consent order, Valley v. Rapides Parish School Board (Louisiana), 1975.

²¹See "Comprehensive Plan for Increasing Educational Opportunities and Improving Racial Balance in the Milwaukee Public Schools," prepared by the Office of Superintendent of Schools, Milwaukee Public Schools, 1976.

²²See "The Richmond Integration Plan," a report prepared by the Richmond Unified School District.

Hartford, and St. Louis all had such plans.²³ Houston implemented an interdistrict transfer program between its schools and a number of suburban districts. Not only was the program two-way, but it granted transfers to students of all races.²⁴

- Neighborhood attendance zones is a mandatory technique that assigns students to schools in their neighborhoods. This strategy was primarily used to end the dual system practice of sending students to distant schools because closer schools were not designated for their race. Whether this technique improves the level of integration depends, of course, on the racial composition of the neighborhood. Some districts—Little Rock, Denver, and Norfolk, Virginia, for example—reverted to neighborhood attendance zones (for those schools in racially balanced areas) after having used other mandatory techniques.²⁵
- Rezoning refers to any change in attendance zones except when pairing and clustering are involved. It may be necessitated by the closing of a school or by the formation of a magnet since, in both situations, the school's former students must be assigned elsewhere. Similarly, the opening of a school requires that portions of other schools' attendance zones be shifted to the new school. In the absence of these events or in conjunction with them, a district may simply reassign students to improve integration. Rezoning plans vary tremendously in their scope: they may affect as few as two schools, or they may alter the attendance zone of every school in the district.

Rezoning can be done in a variety of ways. Contiguous rezoning alters the attendance boundaries between adjacent schools. Noncontiguous rezoning reassigns students to a school that does not share a

²³These plans are described in "Urban-Suburban Transfer Program, Final Evaluation Report 1972–72" by the City School District of Rochester, New York, Carolyn Ralston and Ann Lewis, "Special Field Reports on School Desegregation Projects: Hartford, Forrest City, Bernalillo, Dade County," The National Center for Research and Information on Equal Educational Opportunity, Teachers College, Columbia University, May, 1971, and in Liddell v. Board of Education of the City of St. Louis, 508 F.Supp. 101 (E.D. Miss. 1980).

²⁴See "Voluntary Interdistrict Education Plan," prepared by the Houston Independent School District, 1980.

²⁵See Clark v. Board of Education of the Little Rock School District, 705 F.2d 265 (8th Cir., 1982); Keyes v. School District No. 1, Denver, Colorado, 504 F.Supp. 399 (Denver 1982); Riddick (Beckett) v. School Board of the City of Norfolk, 784 F.2d 521 (4th Cir. 1986).

boundary with their current school. Schools with an inadequate racial balance are often designated as "satellite receivers" and are assigned students from other parts of the district. Noncontiguous rezoning entails greater transportation costs than does contiguous zoning, and invariably involves busing. Mecklenburg County, North Carolina was the first district to implement such a rezoning scheme and many others followed after the landmark Swann decision was handed down.²⁶ Some districts assign students to secondary schools on the basis of the school they attended for lower grades. Thus, junior and senior high schools are often rezoned by altering the feeder patterns rather than by changing geographic attendance zones. Dallas presents an example of this technique; the district also desegregated its upper elementary (grades 4-6) schools by altering the feeder patterns from the grade K-3 schools.²⁷

In designating students for reassignment, districts may use criteria other than geographic locale or feeder patterns. In Wichita, Kansas, students at three predominantly black schools were reassigned to schools throughout the district, and white students were sent to the three schools. Volunteers for reassignment were first solicited, and then a lottery was used. Siblings of students selected by the lottery were given the option of transferring to the same school.²⁸ Some districts—Boston and Detroit, for example—were divided into "sub-districts," and rezoning was done within these smaller units.

• Pairing and clustering involves reassigning students between a pair or a group of schools, usually via grade restructuring. The schools grouped together may have either contiguous or noncontiguous attendance zones. For example, a (predominantly) white school and a (predominantly) black school, both offering grades K-6, could be paired by converting one into a lower elementary school (grades 1-3) and the other into an upper elementary school (grades 4-6); kindergarten students would be unaffected by the plan. This is a common grade

²⁶Swann v. Charlotte-Mecklenburg Board of Education (North Carolina), 402 U.S. 1 (1971).

²⁷This is described in the unreported order Tashy v. Wright (Dallas Independent School District), 1982.

²⁸The plan is detailed in Linker v. Unified School District #259, Wichita, Kansas 344 F.Supp. 1187 (1972).

restructuring scheme that was used in Little Rock²⁹ and elsewhere. In an earlier plan, Little Rock reorganized grades as K-5, 6-7, 8-9 and 10-12. Another Little Rock plan paired fourth and fifth grade students in schools on opposite sides of the city; this resulted in some schools offering grades K-4 and 6, and others offering grades K-3 and 5-6.³⁰ Pairing and clustering plans frequently produce single grade centers. In Fresno, California, for example, three freshman schools (grade 9) were formed. Los Angeles established a number of three-school clusters, with each school in the cluster offering grade 4, 5, or 6; other schools were paired, with one school becoming a fourth grade center and the other specializing in fifth grade.³¹

Most pairing and clustering plans rely on grade restructuring, but students can be exchanged on the basis of other criteria. In Jefferson County, Kentucky, all first grade students attended their neighborhood schools for the fall quarter, and then entire classes were exchanged during the winter and spring quarters. Students in grades 2–12 were randomly grouped by race and grade. Each group was then told for how many years it would be reassigned (one or two for white groups and eight or nine for minorities), and the grades in which reassignment would occur. Since clusters consisted of one minority school and several white schools, minority students were also told which school they would attend.³²

3.2 Landmark Court Cases: the Evolution of Desegregation Techniques

School districts have many options to choose from in designing a plan that meets their specific needs. However, the plan must also be acceptable to the court. The ensuing discussion of landmark court cases indicates how the court's definition of "acceptable" has evolved. It is not intended to be a

²⁰See Clark v. Board of Education of the Little Rock School District, 705 F.2d 265 (8th Cir., 1982).

³⁰ The 5-2-2-3 scheme is detailed in Clark v. Board of Education of the Little Rock School District, 328 F.Supp. 1205 (1971). The second pairing scheme is reported in Clark v. Board of Education of the Little Rock School District, 465 F.2d 1044 (1972).

³¹See "School Desegregation in Fresno, California," prepared by the Fresno Unified School District, 1978 and the unreported opinion Crawford v. Board of Education of the City of Los Angeles, 1978.

³²See Newburg Area Council, Inc. v. Board of Education of Jefferson County, 521 F.2d 578 (6th Cir. 1975).

comprehensive history of school desegregation, but merely a demonstration that legal precedent is a constraint imposed upon the design of a desegregation plan.

Desegregation efforts began with the Topeka, Kansas case Brown v. Board of Education, 347 U.S. 483 (1954) which outlawed de jure segregation. For the most part, early plans appeared in the South and consisted of freedom of choice; this satisfied the imperative to dismantle the dual school systems.

Green v. Board of Education of New Kent County, Virginia, 391 U.S. 430 (1968) ended the use of freedom of choice. This decision noted that such plans had virtually no impact on the level of segregation, and decreed that alternative methods be used. For a short period, the choice of technique required to achieve desegregation was debated. Swann v. Charlotte-Mecklenburg (North Carolina) Board of Education, 402 U.S. 1 (1971) dramatically altered the nature of desegregation plans. This decision stated that racially identifiable schools must cease to exist, and it sanctioned the use of districtwide busing. In the early 1970s, districts throughout the South implemented large-scale, involuntary plans.

The first major decision outside the South was Keyes v. School District No. 1, Denver, Colorado, 413 U.S. 189 (1973) which stated that official action leading to de facto segregation must be viewed in the same manner as de jure segregation. This decision was also noteworthy because it extended the remedy to Hispanics.

In Milliken v. Bradley, 418 U.S. 717 (1974) the Detroit school system was denied an interdistrict remedy, but the court detailed the conditions under which such a plan would be acceptable. The inclusion of a suburban district in a metropolitan remedy required proof that it had engaged in segregative practices and that those actions had an interdistrict effect. Newburg Area Council, Inc. v. Board of Education of Jefferson County, 521 F.2d 578 (6th Cir. 1975) decreed that the stringent conditions set out in Milliken v. Bradley were met, and ordered the first interdistrict remedy for the Louisville and Jefferson County, Kentucky school districts.

A decision concerning the Boston schools, Morgan v. Kerrigan, 401 F.Supp. 216 (D.Mass. 1975) sanctioned magnets as a component of a desegregation plan. The court later decided that a magnet plan could substitute for involuntary techniques and the first all-magnet plan was implemented in Milwaukee (see D. Bennett, "The Impact of Court-Ordered Desegregation: A Defendant's View," 1979).

4. Sources and Characteristics of the Data

4.1 The Unicon/SDC Sample

In 1968, there were 21,782 public school districts in the United States, although the majority were quite small. All but 374 districts had under 15,000 students and only 79 had more than 50,000 students. A sample of 125 districts was chosen to permit detailed analysis of the methods and effects of desegregation. The following criteria were used in selecting the sample:

- Every district with 50,000 or more students in 1968 and 20 to 90 percent minority representation was chosen.
- Districts with 15,000 or more students in 1968 and ten to 90 percent minority representation were chosen with sampling probabilities proportional to their size and regional representation.
- The remaining districts—those with fewer than 15,000 students, less than ten percent minority representation, or greater than 90 percent minority representation—were excluded from the sample.

These criteria yield a sample with 68 large districts (50,000 or more students) and 57 districts with 15,000 to 49,999 students. Of the 68 large districts, 56 were chosen because they met the first criterion. The 12 others have minority representation between ten and 90 percent and were randomly selected under the second criterion. Since there were only 79 districts with at least 50,000 students in 1968, this implies that all but 11 were included in the sample. Eight were omitted because their minority representation was below ten percent. They are Baltimore County (Maryland), Fairfax County (Virginia), Montgomery County (Maryland), Dekalb County (Georgia), Granite (Salt Lake City, Utah), Jefferson County (Colorado), Kanawha County (West Virginia), and San Juan Unified (Sacramento, California). One district-Washington, D.C., the eleventh largest in the country—was omitted because it was greater than 90 percent minority. This leaves two districts that were eligible for the sample under the second criterion, but were not chosen in the random draw. They are Anne Arundel (Annapolis, Maryland) and Garden Grove (California).

Subsequent to 1968, four districts in the sample underwent consolidations.³³ The Louisville, Kentucky and Jefferson County School Districts

³⁸Although the Indianapolis city and suburban districts remained autonomous, it is included in this group because the interdistrict transfers were integral to desegregation efforts.

combined in 1975, and 11 districts in New Castle County, Delaware (including Wilmington) were consolidated in 1976. In 1981, the Indianapolis school district implemented an interdistrict plan involving a number of suburban districts. In 1985, the Fayetteville, North Carolina and Cumberland County districts combined. The sample includes all of these districts, but districts that ultimately consolidate are treated as a composite.

The sample includes the ten largest districts in the country: New York, Los Angeles, Chicago, Detroit, Philadelphia, Houston, Dade County (Miami), Baltimore, Dallas, and Cleveland. Although the 125 districts amount to less than one percent of all school districts, the sample accounts for approximately 20 percent of national public school enrollment in 1968. Since the larger districts have disproportionately large shares of minority students, the sample includes about 45 percent of all minority students attending public schools in 1968.

The exclusion of small districts and those with extreme racial compositions is justified, since any desegregation efforts they might undertake are viewed with less interest. Districts that are predominantly white or minority will not be able to avoid single race schools unless they merge with other districts. While extremely small districts may include multiple racial groups, their size limits the extent of desegregation efforts. If a district has only one school at each level, then it is perfectly integrated since the composition of each school corresponds to the composition of the district. About 25 percent of all students attend school districts that might meet this description—i.e., they have less than 3,000 students and an average of less than five schools. Slightly more than one-third of all students attend districts with between 3,000 and 15,000 students and an average of 11 schools. While desegregation may not be moot in these districts, it is likely to involve simplistic measures.

For purposes of summarizing and analyzing the sample, we characterize the districts along two dimensions: region and metropolitan status. Four regional categories are used, following Census classifications (although, in analyzing districts, we aggregate the nonsouthern regions into one group). The sample has 58 districts in the South, 29 in the West, 25 in the North Central region, and 13 in the North. The six metropolitan categories are large urban (with 27 districts), medium urban (26 districts), small urban (29 districts), suburban (five districts), ³⁴ countywide (35 districts), and rural (four districts). Districts located in urban areas are grouped according to their city's 1972 population. Large urban districts are located in cities with

³⁴The Indianapolis suburbs are placed in this category, while the city district is categorized as large urban. Thus, these numbers add to 126.

400,000 or more residents. Medium urban is defined as 165,000 to 400,000 residents, and small urban is defined as under 165,000 residents. Countywide refers to those districts that are the sole source of public education within the county. Rural districts are a subset of this group, but are located in counties that do not have central cities.

4.2 Enrollment Data

The project's main objective was to compile enrollment data (by ethnicity) from 1967 to 1985 for every school in every district in the sample. We have succeeded in compiling an extraordinarily complete record. When omissions occur, it is usually because the enrollment records for all of the schools in a given district and a given year could not be located; rarely were partial records found for a given year. The data are reported for up to five ethnic groups (white, black, Hispanic, Asian, and Native American). School names and grade levels are also included.

Most of the data are from three sources: the Office of Civil Rights of the U.S. Department of Education, Tauber-Wilson tapes, and individual school districts.³⁶ OCR data are machine readable and are available for 1968 through 1974 and even-numbered years between 1976 and 1982.³⁷ The Tauber-Wilson data are cleaned versions of the OCR data and are available for 1968 through 1974 and 1976. All available Tauber-Wilson data were used. Data were gathered directly from the school districts to fill in the odd-numbered years and extend the time period past 1982. SDC collected data for two to three years per district, and Unicon collected the remaining years. Of the over 200,000 school-by-year observations in the data, approximately 57 percent are taken from Tauber-Wilson tapes, five percent are from OCR tapes, and 38 percent come from the districts (seven percent via SDC and 31 percent via Unicon).

If the data were complete, there would be records for 19 years (1967 to 1985) for each of the 125 school districts, for a total of 2,375 years of data (where each year of data reports enrollment by _ace for every school in that district). In fact, there are 2,073 years of data (or close to 90 percent

³⁵This is similar to the classification scheme used in Reynolds Farley, Toni Richards, and Clarence Wurdock, "School Desegregation and White Flight: An Investigation of Competing Models and Their Discrepant Findings," Sociology of Education, Vol. 53 (July, 1980): 123–139.

³⁶In a few cases the enrollment data were collected from state boards of education rather than from the individual districts.

³⁷The 1984 OCR tape was released after data for the project were compiled.

of the targeted number). For 88 districts, 1967 data are missing and 1985 data are missing for 44 districts. However, data are available prior to 1967 for ten districts (24 years) and district totals are available for an additional 12 years. Appendix ω indicates the years available for each district in the sample.

The full data are being released in machine readable format, so interested parties can examine what they wish. Table A2 (see Appendix A), provides endpoint summaries for all 125 districts, listed alphabetically by state. The summaries include the first and last year for which enrollment data are available alongside total enrollment, the percentage of enrollment that is minority and the dissimilarity index for both years.³⁸

4.3 Desegregation Plan Data

Information on the desegregation plans implemented by each district in the sample was obtained from the following sources:³⁹

- Published Court Documents: Since many desegregation plans were ordered by a federal court, the issues and resolutions may be chronicled in the Federal Reporter. The documents vary in their level of detail. Some list the schools involved in pairing and clustering or rezoning, describe new attendance zones, list the schools that open, close, or convert to magnets, etc. Others describe the strategy to be used, but do not indicate the scope of the plan. Mary documents provide only scant detail.
- Unpublished Court Documents: For many districts, extremely detailed plan information is available in an unpublished consent decree.
- School District Documents: Districts often prepare reports describing their plans. Such reports may be required by the courts or a government agency, or they may be for internal use. Brochures designed to inform patrons about new educational opportunities (especially magnet programs) often provide useful information. In addition to formal reports, minutes from school board meetings, correspondence, and other documents were examined.

³⁸This index is defined and discussed in subsequent sections.

⁸⁹Appendix C lists most of the documents that were examined.

- Government Agency Documents: These include reports solicited by the United States Commission on Civil Rights and information gathered by the Department of Education.
- Other Published Documents: These include newspaper clippings, journal articles, and books written by education researchers.
- Surveys: SDC conducted a survey to learn about the desegregation plans. Each district in the sample was either visited by an SDC employee or mailed a survey. 40 The districts were asked which techniques were used for each plan, and how many schools and students were involved. Additional questions focused on phasing, busing, attempts to upgrade school quality, efforts to disseminate information to the community, and magnet programs.

Table A3 in Appendix A provides information on each desegregation plan in the sample. The year or years of implementation and the techniques used are listed for 283 plans in 108 districts. The remaining 17 districts apparently did not implement plans, although they may have magnet programs. Multiple implementation years appear when a plan was phased in or when implementation was partially delayed. We assign most magnet plans a three-year implementation period (if the relevant data are available), beginning with the year the magnets began operation. We adopt this convention because magnet programs typically have a gradual impact on integration levels.

⁴⁰Site surveys were administered to 37 districts and mail surveys were completed by 46 districts. The remaining 42 districts either failed to respond or never implemented a desegregation plan.

5. Enrollment and Integration Levels: Overview

5.1 Measuring Levels of Integration

There are a variety of ways to describe integration levels. In our analysis of national aggregates in Section 2, we characterized a school according to the fraction of students who are white, black, Hispanic, Asian, and Native American. We then counted the number of students in each racial group attending schools of a given racial mix. This permits us to measure, for example, the percentage of black students nationwide who, in a given year, attended schools where at least one-third of their classmates were white. This kind of description provides a detailed view of interracial exposure, but it is not easily summarized. Therefore, we use a single summary index of integration levels in our analysis of the 125 school districts. In doing so, we combine all minorities into a single group and contrast their enrollment distribution between the schools in a district with the distribution of white students.

The measure we use is the dissimilarity index, which is inversely related to the level of integration. The index is the ratio of two numbers. The numerator is the number of students who must be reassigned for each school to have the districtwide average minority representation. The denominator is the number of students who would be reassigned to move from complete segregation to districtwide average minority representation in every school.⁴¹ The dissimilarity index takes as given the proportion of students in a district who are white; it can be viewed as the fraction of the segregation gap that remains.

Suppose that ten percent of a district's students are minority and that the current distribution is such that nine percent must be reassigned in order for every school to be ten percent minority. If this district were completely segregated, it would be necessary to reassign 18 percent of the students to achieve perfect integration (where each school is ten percent minority). The dissimilarity index in this case is 0.50 (0.09 divided by 0.18).

To understand how the denominator is calculated note that, in the example, it would be necessary to replace ten percent of the students attending all-white schools with minority students and to replace 90 percent of the students at minority schools with whites. This involves transferring ten percent

⁴¹Formally, the dissimilarity index is defined as $\sum t_o |p_o - p|/2T p(1-p)$ where the subscript s indicates a school, t_o is total enrollment in school s, p_o is the fraction of students in the school who are in one of the minority groups, p is the district's average for p_o and T is the number of students in the district.

of the white students (who comprise 90 percent of the total) and 90 percent of the minorities (who comprise ten percent of the total), or 18 percent of all students $(0.10 \times 0.90 + 0.90 \times 0.10)$. Letting p be the fraction of students who are minority (p = 0.10 in the example), the general formula is that the proportion of all students to be reassigned is 2p(1-p). The fraction of minority students reassigned is (1-p) and the fraction of white students reassigned is p.

The dissimilarity index is often criticized because it is not sensitive to the districtwide percentage of minority students. For example, a district with 90 percent minority students has an index of 0.50 if reassigning nine percent of its students would result in every school being 90 percent minority. The denominator in this case is 0.18 (as in the previous example), since ten percent of the minority students and 90 percent of the whites would have to be reassigned to move from complete segregation to complete integration. The dissimilarity index is the same as in the previous example where only ten percent of the students are minority. Moreover, the index would also be 0.50 if half the students were minority and if reassigning 25 percent of the students would achieve racial homogeneity.⁴²

We examined alternative indices of integration⁴³ and found that they usually provide similar information in describing changes within a district over time. That is, if one index shows that a desegregation program resulted in massive integration, the others agree.⁴⁴ The fact that the dissimilarity index is useful in describing changes within a district does not imply that it is useful in comparing districts. The previous examples of three districts with identical indices and very different racial mixes illustrate this point.

For purposes of comparing districts and evaluating alternative desegregation strategies, several kinds of information are important. It is useful

⁴²When evaluating desegregation plans, there is generally concern with the busing burden imposed on each racial group. The above examples show that, when starting with dual school systems, an equal busing burden does not imply that the fraction of white students bused will equal the fraction of minorities bused. Instead, it implies that the number of whites and minorities bused will be the same. This requires that the proportion of the numerical majority that is bused is below the corresponding proportion for the numerical minority.

⁴³These include the exposure, gini, Coleman, variance ratio, entropy, and Atkinson indices.

⁴⁴When a school district's racial mix changes rapidly over time, however, indices that adjust for racial mix (i.e., normalized indices) often show different patterns than do unnormalized indices. The exposure index is the only unnormalized index we examine. Section 6 gives examples where trends in the exposure index differ from trends in the dissimilarity index.

to know what proportion of all students would have to be reassigned to achieve racial uniformity among schools. The dissimilarity index, together with knowledge of the fraction of students who are minority, gives that number. It is also useful to know how the reassignment burden would be shared between the minority and majority groups. Unless the dissimilarity index equals one (i.e., the district is fully segregated), it cannot answer this question. The districtwide minority representation tells us what the racial composition of each school would be if the district were fully integrated. But the dissimilarity index cannot be used to infer information about minority representation under existing assignment patterns. Thus, changes in racial composition that coincide with movement to full integration cannot be inferred from the dissimilarity index.

5.2 Trends in the Data

The enrollments have fallen sharply, minorities have increased as a percentage of all students and schools are much more integrated in 1984 and 1985 than in 1967 and 1968. The largest decline in total enrollment was in San Lorenzo, California, where it fell at an average annual rate of 4.9 percent. The leaders in this category tend to be older, nonsouthern cities: St. Louis, Indianapolis, Seattle, Dayton, and Cleveland follow San Lorenzo. Enrollment increased for only 19 districts, with Mesa, Arizona showing the largest gain (5.5 percent per year, on average). With the exceptions of Modesto, California and Harford County, Maryland, all districts showing growth are located in the Sunbelt.

Minority enrollment declined in 30 districts. Jefferson County, Alabama had the largest decline (an average annual rate of 5.1 percent per year), followed by St. Louis, Cleveland, Indianapolis, Compton, California, Pittsylvania County, Virginia, and Pittsburgh. The next largest decline was in Raleigh County, West Virginia, which is the only district in the sample where white enrollment increased and minority enrollment decreased. The largest increases in minority enrollment occurred in Long Beach, California (7.6 percent per year, on average), followed by Prince George's County, Maryland, Modesto, California, and Mesa, Arizona.

⁴⁵In discussing enrollment changes over the entire period studied, we report average annual geometric growth rates. Letting W68 and W85 represent the natural logarithms of white enrollment in 1968 and 1985, the growth rate over this 17 year period is calculated as $100(e^{(W85--W68)}/17-1)$.

TABLE 12
Districts Where Dissimilarity Index Increased
Showed the Smallest Decline

	Di	ssimilari	ty Index
District	First	Last	Change
Districts Where Dissimil	arity In	dex <i>Incr</i>	eased
Raleigh County, West Virginia	0.46	0.57	0.11
Newark, New Jersey	0.75	0.80	0.05
Yonkers, New York	0.51	0.55	0.04
Oakland, California	0.60	0.63	0.03
East Saint Louis, Illinois	0.77	0.80	0.03
Norwalk, California	0.30	0.32	0.02
Santa Clara, California	0.18	0.19	0.01
New York, New York	0.66	0.67	0.01
Districts With the Smallest Red Modesto, California	uction in	Dissim	ilarity Inde 03
Richmond, California	0.45	0.42	03
Mesa, Arizona	0.27	0.22	05
Hartford, Connecticut	0.64	0.59	05
Saginaw, Michigan	0.76	0.70	06

The level of segregation increased in eight districts during the period under study. They are listed in Table 12, along with the five districts showing the smallest decline. A distinguishing feature of the districts in Table 12 is that, for most, we have no record that a desegregation plan was adopted during the period when enrollments are observed. The exceptions are Santa Clara, California where rezoning plans were implemented in 1979, 1981, and 1984 and Raleigh County, West Virginia where rezoning was used in 1973. For four others (Newark, Oakland, Hartford, Connecticut and Richmond, California), implementation either preceded or coincided with the start of the enrollment data so changes associated with plan implementation cannot be observed. Seven of the districts listed in Table 12 apparently have not implemented desegregation plans. (They are among only 17 districts in the sample without plans.)

Table 13 lists the ten districts (in rank order) showing the largest decline in the dissimilarity index. All ten adopted one or more major desegregation

TABLE 13
Districts Showing the Greatest Reduction in the Dissimilarity Index

	Diss	imilarit	y Index
District	First	Last	Change
Mecklenburg County (Charlotte), North Carolina	1.00	0.19	-0.81
Greenville County, South Carolina	1.00	0.24	-0.76
Rapides Parish (Alexandria), Louisiana	0.96	0.26	-0.70
Dayton, Ohio	0.86	0.19	-0.67
Cleveland, Ohio	0.87	0.20	-0.67
Norfolk, Virginia	0.83	0.17	-0.67
Pittsylvania County, Virginia	0.88	0.22	-0.66
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma	0.89	0.23	-0.66
New Castle County (Wilmington), Delaware	0.80	0.15	-0.65
Dougherty County (Albany), Georgia	0.94	0.30	-0.64

plans. The major plan implemented by nine districts involved rezoning and all but one (Pittsylvania County, Virginia) also used pairing and clustering.⁴⁶

The ten districts shown in Table 13 have another factor in common: they were all highly segregated in the first year. In addition, eight (all but Dayton and Cleveland) are in the South and seven of the eight are also countywide (only one countywide district in the sample—Clark County, Nevada—is not in the South). None of the countywide districts experienced as sharp an enrollment decline as did the three central city districts. This is true for total enrollment and also for white enrollment. Norfolk, Virginia experienced a 63 percent fall in white enrollment, 47 while New Castle County, Delaware and Dougherty County, Georgia experienced roughly 50 percent reductions in white enrollment. The four other countywide districts (including Pittsylvania County, Virginia, which is rural) lost no more than 25 percent of their white students. In comparison, the three urban districts (Cleveland, Dayton, and Oklahoma City) lost more than 70 percent of their white students.

Based on Table 13, one might conclude that countywide districts have greater integrative potential because the broader geographic base makes white flight more difficult. Another conjecture is that the largest integrative

⁴⁶The tenth district is New Castle County, Delaware, where urban-suburban transfers were used.

⁴⁷These numbers refer to changes made over an 18-year period (1967 to 1985). When a district's observation interval is shorter than 18 years, the data are extrapolated (assuming constant geometric growth), so a standard interval is used to compare districts.

changes were experienced by districts that were initially highly segregated. The phenomenon discussed earlier of dramatic reductions in white enrollment in large central city districts, with smaller losses in suburban districts, is also supported by Table 13. However, it would be wrong to conclude that any of these factors—or the type of desegregation plans used—caused the large drops in the dissimilarity index. Explanations of differential enrollment losses among districts require much finer analysis than our simple summaries provide. The data compiled by this project will be useful for subsequent studies of this issue.

Table 14 lists the ten districts in the sample with the lowest dissimilarity indices (based on the most recent enrollment data) and Table 15 lists the ten districts with the highest indices. For purposes of comparison, percentages of students who are minority are listed, along with the 1967 to 1985 loss in white enrollment. The most segregated districts are central cities where total enrollment is much greater than in the least segregated districts. As a general rule, minority percentages are also much higher in these districts and white enrollments have dropped more sharply. As Table 15 shows, minority representation in the highly segregated districts ranges from twothirds of total enrollment (Saginaw) to 98 percent (East Saint Louis) and white enrollment losses range from 57 percent (New Orleans) to 94 percent (East Saint Louis). Among the least segregated districts, New Hanover County, North Carolina stands at one extreme, with only a two percent loss of white students and minority representation of 30 percent (1985 enrollment was 19,318 students). At the other extreme, 77 percent of the students in Pasadena, California are minority and white enrollment in the Pasadena schools dropped 72 percent between 1967 and 1985.

TABLE 14
Districts With the Lowest Dissimilarity Index
(Most Recent Available Year)

	Dissimi-		Percent Loss
	larity	Percent	in White
District	Index	Minority	Enrollment
Stamford, Connecticut	0.08	46.3	6.
San Lorenso, California	0.13	35.9	7 0
New Hanover County, North Carolina	0.14	30.3	2
Columbus, Ohio	0.14	45.5	59
Lawton, Oklahoma	0.14	35.0	24
New Castle County, Delaware	0.15	32.5	48
Pasadena, California	0.16	76.6	72
Buffalo, New York	0.16	55.5	58
Hayward, California	0.16	46.6	63
Lansing, Michigan	0.17	39.4	26

Projection when enrollment data do not coincide with 1967-1985 start and end dates.

TABLE 15
Districts With the Highest Dissimilarity Index
(Most Recent Available Year)

District	Dissimi- larity Index	Percent Minority	Percent Loss in White Enrollment
Newark, New Jersey	0.80	91.1	69
East Saint Louis, Illinois	0.80	97.8	94
Atlanta, Georgia	0.76	93.0	90
Birmingham, Alabama	0.74	81.4	77
New Orleans Parish, Louisiana	0.71	86.2	57
Saginaw, Michigan	0.70	66.8	62
Chicago, Illinois	0.69	85.8	74
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania	0.68	74.5	59
Memphis, Tennessee	0.68	76.9	69
New York, New York	0.67	73.7	62

Projection when enrollment data do not coincide with 1967-1985 start and end dates. Beginning and ending dates for enrollments are listed for individual districts in Appendix Table A2.

6. Changes in White Enrollment and the Segregation Index Surrounding Implementation of Major Plans

Desegregation programs are intended to increase interracial contact among students. By causing white and minority students to attend the same schools, they should also expose them to the same quality instruction. Do they? Are all plan types equally successful? How does the enrollment of white students respond to desegregation efforts? Are enrollment responses the same for all types of plans?

Questions related to integration of classrooms within schools cannot be addressed with the data we have compiled, nor can questions related to instructional quality or educational achievement. The data describe total enrollment and the racial composition of enrollment in each school, supplemented with information on plan implementation dates and the primary features of plans. In many cases, the schools that were involved in a program can be identified and subsequent enrollment changes can be traced but we have not tried to link plans to individual schools. The questions our data can address refer to changes in districtwide levels of integration across schools and to changes in enrollment. This section summarizes broad patterns of change surrounding the implementation of different plan types.

6.1 Major Plan Classification

Seventeen districts in the sample apparently did not adopt a school desegregation plan. The remaining 108 districts implemented at least one plan during the period under study. When multiple plans are observed, all but one or two are invariably first attempts, modifications, or follow-ups, and can be considered of secondary importance. We consider only the most important plan or plans adopted by each district. They are called major plans, although their magnitude varies among districts. Some had an enormous impact on segregation levels: the rezoning plan implemented in Muscogee County, Georgia lowered the dissimilarity index by 74.9, which was the largest one-year change seen. At the other extreme, the 1981 LosAngeles

¹See Table A3. Multiple plans are observed for 83 of the 125 districts. The largest number of programs (six) is observed in Little Rock, Orange County, Florida, and Mecklenburg County, North Carolina; another seven districts introduced five programs each.

plan and the 1976 plan in New Bedford, Massachusetts coincide with an increase in the dissimilarity index.

When districts implemented a series of plans in succeeding years (e.g., Denver and Little Rock), it is not practical to distinguish between them. In such cases, we treat the series as a single plan and define an implementation window that encompasses the entire period. We classify 96 districts as having one major plan ² and another 13 as having two major plans. Most dual-plan districts had a period of relative inactivity between two distinct desegregation programs, but there are exceptions; in Kansas City, Kansas, for example, elementary and secondary plans were enacted in separate years. A total of 122 major plans are analyzed in this section.

The objective is to examine changes in integration levels and white enrollment accompanying the introduction of major desegregation programs. We stratify by technique in order to identify plan types that achieve the greatest reduction in segregation and plan types that elicit the greatest enrollment response. The primary components of each major plan are classified as one of the following: pairing and clustering, pairing and clustering with rezoning, pairing and clustering with magnets, rezoning, rezoning with magnets, major voluntary, and other voluntary.³

A number of factors dictated the choice of categories and the classification of each plan. Voluntary and involuntary programs should be analyzed separately to assess the widespread sentiment that magnet programs minimize white flight. It is also desirable to distinguish between the later, large-scale voluntary plans—which are viewed as the modern alternative to mandatory reassignment—and the early, smaller programs. For this reason, large-scale magnet and transfer programs implemented in the absence of mandatory techniques are classified as major voluntary. Other voluntary refers to transfer and magnet programs (and one freedom of choice plan) that affected a relatively small proportion of students; five of the eight plans in this category pre-date the enrollment data. The two voluntary categories account for 22 plans. Another 12 plans that combined voluntary techniques with rezoning and/or pairing and clustering are analyzed separately. In classifying mandatory techniques, a distinction is made be-

²This number includes the Indianapolis suburbs, which we analyze separately from the city district.

³Detailed descriptions of each plan technique appear in Section 3.

⁴The pairing and clustering with magnets category may also include rezoning. However, the rezoning with magnets category excludes plans that used pairing and clustering to any significant degree.

tween pairing and clustering and rezoning. Pairing and clustering typically involve busing students to nonadjacent schools, while rezoning alters attendance zones and usually requires less transportation. Plans using satellite rezoning and urban-suburban transfers (e.g., New Castle County, Delaware and the 1981 Indianapolis plan) are classified as pairing and clustering, since they are closest in spirit to that technique. A large number of plans use significant amounts of both rezoning and pairing and clustering. Of the 88 pure mandatory plans, 37 combine techniques, while 34 rezone and 17 pair and cluster.

We also classify plans by their scope. The intent is to isolate plans that had a relatively large effect on the level of integration and assess the accompanying change in white enrollment. Since southern districts usually began their desegregation efforts with higher levels of segregation than nonsouthern districts, two definitions of "full scope" are applied. If a southern district initially had a dissimilarity index of 0.66 or higher and ended with an index of 0.40 or lower, the plan is considered to be full. For nonsouthern districts, the initial level of dissimilarity must be at least 0.50 and the ending level no higher than 0.40. These criteriz yield 30 full plans in the South and 27 outside the South. Among the nonsouthern full plans, the smallest reduction in the dissimilarity is -0.16 in Rochester, and the second smallest is San Diego's -0.25. The smallest reduction among the southern districts is -0.27 in Prince George's County, Maryland, followed by -0.35 in Fayette County, Kentucky.

Table A3 (see Appendix A) lists all the plans implemented by the 108 districts and identifies the major plans. Table A4 groups the 122 major plans by plan type and district type (large urban, etc.) and indicates the region and scope. Table 16 summarizes the number of plans in each category.

In addition to using the strata shown in Table 16, we also classify plans by their implementation date. As described in Section 3, the 1971 Swann decision changed the nature of desegregation efforts by ordering large-scale busing. If implementation began in 1970 or earlier, the plan is classified as pre-Swann, while remaining plans fall into the post-Swann category. Of the 37 pre-Swann plans, only nine were implemented outside the South and the majority involved rezoning; 16 used only rezoning, and an additional 12 used rezoning with pairing and clustering. Three of the remaining pre-Swann plans used pairing and clustering, another one is classified as major voluntary, and five are classified as other voluntary.

TABLE 16
Number of Plans in Plan-Type and District-Type Category

				REZ	ONE/	PA	IR &					MA	JOR	OT	HER	
	l	PAI	IR &	PA	IR &	CLU	STER			REZ	ONE/	voi	JUN-	voi	UN-	
		CLU	STER	CLU	STER	MAC	SNETS	REZ	ONE	MAC	ENETS	TA	RY	TA	RY	TOTAL
		S	N	S	N	S	N	S	N	S	N	S	N	S	N	
	F		1		4		3				1		2			
LARGE						Ī						ĺ				31
URBAN	P		2	4	2	1	2	2				1	5		1	
	F	1	1	1	2				3		1		2			
MEDIUM		j				İ				Ì				1		26
URBAN	P	1	1	1	2			2	2				2		4	Ĺ
	F	1	1	1	2				1	ļ.		l	2	ļ		İ
SMALL	Ì_		_						_	ļ						18
URBAN	P		3			1		1	2	L	1	ļ			2	ļ <u></u>
	F	1	1							į		ŀ				_
SUB-	P									į		ŀ				5
URBAN	F	 - -		1				3				ļ				
RURAL	T.			1						ĺ		ŀ				۱ .
RORAL	P					ļ		1		Ì						1 *
<u> </u>	F	2		14				5		1		<u> </u>				
COUNTY-		_				1				•						38
WIDE	P		1	3				10		1				1		00
TOTAL	<u>Γ</u>	17		37		7		34		5		1	4	<u> </u>	8	122

Note: S=South (TOTAL=63 plans)
N=nonsouth (TOTAL=59 plans)
F=full plan (TOTAL=57 plans)
P=partial plan (TOTAL=65 plans)

6.2 An Illustration of the Calculations

For each group of plans, we compute a series of average changes in the dissimilarity index and average annual percent changes in white enrollment surrounding implementation.⁵² The period surrounding plan implementation

⁵²Although the results are not reported, we also computed changes in an alternative index of racial balance that is taken from the exposure measure. The normalized exposure index—also called the Coleman index—measures the districtwide average proportion of white students in schools attended by minorities relative to the districtwide proportion of students who are white. For example, if on average minority students attend schools where 30 percent of their classmates are white and if 50 percent of all students in the district are white, the normalized exposure index is 0.60 (0.30 divided by 0.50).

Other researchers argue that because the dissimilarity and normalize exposure indices measure different facets of integration, both should be reported. We find, however, that they are almost perfectly (negatively) correlated. For the groupings of plans that are

TABLE 17
Hypothetical Values to Illustrate Calculations of Changes
in White Enrollment and Dissimilarity Index
(Major Plan Implemented in Fall, 1976)

Implementation Period	Year	Fall Enrollment of White Students	Dissimilarity Index
More than one year before	1968	50,000	0.70
(6-year interval)	:		
	1974	44,000	0.65
One year before	1975	42,68 0	0.63
During	1976	38,412	0.40
One year after	1977	36,876	0.35
More than one year after	÷		
(8-year interval)	1985	30,976	0.33

is divided into five phases. The change during implementation is computed from the year prior to implementation to the year of implementation (or the last year, in cases where an implementation window has been assigned). The period preceding implementation is divided into one year before and more than one year before (beginning with the first year for which data are available). The post-implementation period is divided into one year after and more than one year after.

To illustrate the format used to report the data, we consider a hypothetical district that introduced a desegregation plan in 1976. Assume that we have data on the numbers of white and minority students enrolled in each school from 1968 through 1985, so the dissimilarity index can be computed for each year. Table 17 provides the numbers that enter into our calculations.

In the hypothetical district, the observed period starts in 1968 with

reported in this section, the alternative index shows the same pattern as the dissimilarity index.

In addition to examining changes in white enrollment, we also examined changes in minority enrollment. We do not find patterns of change in minority enrollment, although more sophisticated analyses might succeed in doing so.

50,000 white students and a dissimilarity index of 0.70. In the six-year period between 1968 and 1974, enrollment falls 12 percent to 44,000 and the index falls to 0.65. The average annual change in white enrollment is -2.0 percent and the change in the index is -0.05 during the interval more than one year before implementation. Between 1974 and 1975, enrollment falls from 44,000 to 42,680 (three percent) and the index falls from 0.65 to 0.63 (0.02 points). These are the changes one year before implementation. Between 1975 and 1976, or during implementation, enrollment falls ten percent from 42,680 to 38,412 and the index falls from 0.63 to 0.40 (a decline of 0.23). Between 1976 and 1977, or one year after implementation, enrollment falls from 38,412 to 36,815 (a four percent loss) and the index falls by 0.05, from 0.40 to 0.35. In the period more than one year after implementation (the eight years between 1977 and 1985), enrollment falls from 36,815 to 30,976 (a 16 percent drop, for an annual average decline of two percent) and the dissimilarity index falls from 0.35 to 0.33 (a decline of 0.02).

In the tables that follow, these figures are averaged over groups of major plans. The display of averages is illustrated below, using the data for the single hypothetical district:

	Befo	ore	During	After		
	More Than One Year	One Year		One Year	More Than One Year	
Index	050	02C	230	050	020	
Enrollment	-2.00	-3.00	-10.0	-4.00	-2.0 0	
Departure from trend		-1.00	-8.00	-2.00	0.00	
Cumulative departure		-1.00	-9.00	-11.0	-11.0	

The numbers in the first two rows refer to changes in the dissimilarity index and white enrollment as described. Our main results (Tables 19–22) report only these two rows for various groupings by plan type, implementation period, region, and district type.

The final two rows of the illustration suggest a way to interpret enrollment changes. Until two years prior to implementation, white enrollment had been falling at an annual average rate of two percent. Using this rate as a naive forecast of the enrollment trend in the absence of a desegregation program, the third row gives estimated departures from trend in the years

surrounding implementation. We get these numbers by subtracting the -2.0 percent trend from subsequent changes. Thus, the -10.0 percent average annual change experienced during implementation is estimated to be a -8.0 percent departure from trend.

The final row of the illustration estimates the plan's cumulative effect. We observe a one percent departure from trend one year before implementation, an eight percent departure during implementation, and an additional two percent departure immediately following implementation. The cumulative loss in white enrollment during implementation is -9.0 percent (-1.0 plus -8.0) and it is -11.0 over the extended period. If we extrapolate the trend in white enrollment that was observed between 1968 and 1974, then the predicted enrollment in 1985 is 34,807 white students. Actual 1985 enrollment is 30,976, or 11.0 percent below the projected value.

We refer to this type of estimate as naive. Clearly, it is wrong if external forces would have resulted in accelerating losses. Examples of such forces include general demographic changes, falling birth rates, and population redistribution away from large central city districts. In these cases, naive forecasts overstate responses to desegregation programs. It is less clear that the naive projections distort *comparisons* of the effects of different types of plans, which is our primary objective.

In supplementary Tables 19a-22a, we provide calculations like the ones in the third row of the illustration. We do not provide calculations analogous to those in the final row showing cumulative departures from trend.⁶

6.3 Changes in White Enrollment and the Segregation Index

In reviewing these calculations, it should be noted that the trend in white enrollment was not uniform during the period studied. The baby boom resulted in births peaking in 1957 and the number of school-age youths peaking in the late 1960s. Although the timing varied regionally, white enrollment began to decline after the peak had passed and the rate of descent accelerated at least through the mid 1970s. Because of this general population trend, the averages show greater losses in white enrollment for plans that were implemented in later years.

A benchmark of changes in white enrollment is provided by Table 18,

⁶They are more problematic because not all intervals have equal width. The one year before and one year after changes refer to single years, but the during period is often more than one year. Obviously, the widths of the more than one year intervals also vary.

which reports aggregate national enrollment and percent changes in numbers of white students between 1966 and 1985. It should be noted that these figures also include Hispanic students. The reason is that the Current Population Surveys, from which these data are taken, classify almost all Hispanics as white, whereas the school enrollment data in all other tables define white as neither black, Hispanic, Asian, nor Native American.

The first column of Table 18 gives national white enrollment, measured in October of each year. The second column gives the change from the previous year expressed as a percentage. Beginning at the bottom and moving up, we see that enrollment rose in the late 1960s and then fell continuously from 1970 through 1980. In the most recent five-year period, the general pattern of decline continues to hold, but the year-to-year changes sometimes show minor increases. Between 1979 and 1980, there is a 0.43 percent increase and between 1984 and 1985, there is a 0.76 percent increase. During the 20 years, national enrollment reached a maximum in 1969 when 44.6 million white students were enrolled, and a minimum of 35.8 million students in 1984. Thus, there was a cumulative decline in white enrollment of 19.9 percent between 1969 and 1984. The largest single year drop is between 1977 and 1978, when enrollment fell 2.88 percent.

As we shall see, a drop in white enrollment as small as 2.88 percent during plan implementation is rare. Usually, a much larger decline is observed. The numbers in Table 18 refer to national trends, and not to specific public school districts which often display sharply divergent patterns. This phenomenon has already been demonstrated in Section 2, where losses in the large central city districts are highlighted.

The final two columns of Table 18 summarize patterns over five-year intervals. The third column reports the sum of the percentage changes for each of the five component years, while the last column gives the average annual change for the period. For example, between 1966 and 1970, enrollment increased at an average annual rate of 1.13 percent. It fell at a rate of 1.2 percent per year during the next five years. Over the five-year period between 1976 and 1930, enrollment shows the largest annual loss of 2.17 percent.

Tables 19-22 summarize average changes in the dissimilarity index and white enrollment surrounding implementation of major plans. We begin with fairly crude aggregates and proceed to finer strata. Table 19 shows average changes when all plans are combined together. Plans are then divided according to whether implementation occurred before or after the Swann decision and are subdivided by plan type. Table 20 is similar to Table 19,

TABLE 18

Trends in National Enrollment of White (Including Hispanic) Students in Public and Private Elementary and Secondary Schools, 1966-1985

			Five Year	Five Year
	Total	Annual	Cumulative	Annual Ave-
	Enrollment	Change	Change	rage Change
Year	(1,000 Students)	(Percent)	(Percent)	(Percent)
1985	36,031	0.76	-3.06	-0.61
1984	35,758	-1.35		
1983	36,248	-0.83		
1982	36,551	-2.07		
1981	37,322	0.43		
1980	37,161	-2.15	-10.87	-2.17
1979	37,979	-2.30		
1978	38,873	-2.88		
1977	40,025	-2.07		
1976	40,871	-1.47		
1975	41,481	-0.93	-5.99	-1.20
1974	41,869	-0.80		
1973	42,206	-1.33		
1972	42,777	-2.60		
1971	43,920	-0.33		
1970	44,067	-1.28	5.65	1.13
1969	44,638	2.17		
1968	43,688	1.01		
1967	43,252	2.97		
1966	42,006	0.78		

Source: Current Population Reports P-20 Series (various issues).

but regional classifications (South and nonsouth) are added. Table 21 subdivides the plans even further. Plans are classified by the district's urban status as well as by region, plan type, and implementation date. Table 22 presents the same strata as Table 21, but averages only over plans that are full scope—that is, plans associated with the largest changes in the dissimilarity index. We adopt the convention in these tables of not reporting averages when there are fewer than three districts in a group.

It should be noted that Tables 19-22 show averages among heterogeneous districts. With the exception of Table 22, they mix programs that had relatively minor desegregative effects with programs that brought about major changes. Consider, for example, plans that combine pairing and clustering with rezoning. Table 19 shows that pre-Swann plans are associated with greater average changes in the dissimilarity index than are post-Swann plans. Even so, the 1970 plan in Dade County, Florida (Miami) shows a reduction of only 0.077, although the average for the 12 pre-Swann plans is 0.430. The average for the post-Swann plans is 0.250, but only four of 23 plans show changes smaller than the one for Dade County. Three show a change that is greater than the average reported for the pre-Swann plans.⁷ The average enrollment changes also conceal a lot of diversity. For example, white enrollment in Memphis fell 36 percent when the 1973 plan (which used rezoning with pairing and clustering) was implemented; it had dropped 12 percent the year before and it fell another ten percent the year after implementation. The 1971 plan adopted in Dallas also involved rezoning with pairing and clustering and coincided with a nine percent decline in white enrollment. An average computed among large, southern districts using rezoning with pairing would combine the Memphis and Dallas experiences.

The districts become more homogeneous as we move to increasingly finer partitions in Tables 21 and 22. The averages in these tables are more sensitive to extreme (and perhaps anomalous) changes, however, because sample sizes are smaller. While we believe the patterns that emerge in Tables 19–22 should be taken seriously, the averages are discussed without regard to statistical confidence.

Turning to Table 19 we see that, among the 116 plans described in the top panel, the dissimilarity index falls an average of 0.217 during implementation

⁷Among the post-Swann plans using pairing and clustering with rezoning, the four showing the smallest change in the dissimilarity index are 3acramento in 1976 (.033), Atlanta in 1973 (.048), Fresno in 1978 (.048), and Tulsa in 1971 (.074). The three with the largest change are Daylon in 1976 (.464), Jefferson County, Kentucky in 1975 (.510), and Cleveland in 1979 (.654).

TABLE 19

Average Change in Dissimilarity Index and Average Annual Percent
Change in White Enrollment Before, During, and After
Plan Implementation by Plan Type and Implementation Date

		Befo	ore	During	After		
Numb	ег Туре	More Than One Year	One Year		One Year	More Than One Year	
116	All:						
	Index	066	023	217	010	010	
	Enrollment	-2.51	-3.76	-6.27	-4.58	-2.85	
Pre-S	wann (1970 or Earlie	er):					
3	Pair/Cluster:	•					
	Index	013	036	189	.045	.015	
	Enrollment	-3.55	-2.17	-4.94	-9.35	-3.84	
12	Rezone/Pair/Cluster	:					
	Index	072	025	430	024	.026	
	Enrollment	1.55	3.08	-2.20	-1.23	-1.76	
17	Rezone:						
1.	Index	.001	036	247	014	047	
	Enrollment	118	.795	-2.59	-1.53	-1.97	
			.180	-2.05	-1.03	-1.01	
Post-	Swann (1971 or Late	r):					
14	Pair/Cluster:						
	Index	051	025	209	007	.025	
	Enrollment	-3.00	-4.32	-7.75	-5.48	-3.76	
23	Rezone/Pair/Cluster	:					
	Index	098	019	250	007	021	
	Enrollment	-3.05	-6.68	-11.7	-7.29	-3.58	
6	Pair/Cluster/Magnet	s:					
	Index	026	017	165	015	032	
	Enrollment	-4.05	-6.29	-12.7	-7.85	-3.33	
17	Rezone:						
	Index	062	038	178	004	.014	
	Enrollment	-1.06	-2.86	~4.20	-2.87	-2.09	
5	Rezone/Magnets:	2.00	2.00				
•	Index	130	016	143	014	022	
	Enrollment	-2.98	-2.13	-3.50	-3.39	.368	
40							
13	Major Voluntary:	001	007	111	010	010	
	Index	081	007	111	019	019	
	Enrollment	-3.90	-6.72	-5.13	-6.09	-3.25	
3	Other Voluntary:	019	000	000	000	005	
	Index	012	.000	038	032 7.11	.005	
	Enrollment	-3.86	-10.2	-7.42	-7.11	-4.75	

and by smaller amounts in the years before and after.⁸ In contrast, the enrollment decline starts to accelerate before implementation. Enrollment drops more sharply during implementation than either before or after and the rate of enrollment loss is greater one year after implementation than one year before or more than one year after.

The national enrollment data presented in Table 18 show that losses were greater during the late 1970s than in earlier periods. It is not surprising, therefore, that enrollment losses are typically greater after implementation than before. But the fact that enrollment losses are greater during implementation than either before or after should remove any doubt about the existence of an enrollment response to desegregation. The pattern is clear: desegregation efforts lower the index of racial dissimilarity, and they also reduce enrollments of white students.

The remaining panels of Table 19 partition plans on the basis of implementation dates. The plans are further partitioned according to their primary techniques. In either period (before or after Swann) programs that combine rezoning with pairing and clustering are associated with the greatest changes in desegregation indices.

Table 19 shows that districts implementing rezoning with pairing and clustering plans prior to the Swann decision had been experiencing enrollment growth, on average, and that implementation coincided with a reversal in trend. These plans were introduced in 1969 or 1970, so the reversal in trend coincides with the nationwide transition from expanding to contracting enrollments (see Table 18). Because the timing of the reversal varied across districts, there are no obvious patterns in enrollment changes among plan types. This is not true for the post-Swann era, when enrollments are generally falling. All pairing and clustering plans (used in isolation or in combination with rezoning or magnets) are associated with the largest reductions in white enrollment. To underscore this point, Table 19a shows departures from trend obtained by subtracting the growth rate experienced more than one year before implementation from subsequent rates.

The finding that pairing and clustering leads to greater departures from trend than rezoning reflects qualitative differences between the two techniques. Although we classify both as mandatory, they differ in the degree to which they disrupt students' lives. There are cases where changes in attendance zones constitute more than minor interruptions. For the most part,

⁸Although we list 122 major plans in Table A4, six predate our enrollment data so the summaries in Tables 19-22 refer to 116 plans.

TABLE 19a

Departures from Trend in White Enrollment Loss by Plan Type
(Post-Swann Plans Only)

	Bef	ore	During	After		
Туре	More Than One Year	One Year		One Year	More Than One Year	
Pair/Cluster		-1.32	-4.75	-2.48	-0.76	
Rezone/Pair/Cluster		-3.63	-8.65	-4.24	-0.53	
Pair/Cluster/Magnets		-2.24	-8.65	-3.80	+0.72	
Rezone		-1.80	-3.14	-1.81	-1.03	
Rezonc/Magnets	_	+0.85	-0.52	-0.41	+3.35	
Major Voluntary		-2.82	-1.23	-2.19	+0.65	
Other Voluntary		-6.34	-3.56	-3.25	-0.89	

however, pairing and clustering require that greater distances be travelled.

A district's ability to desegregate its schools depends crucially on housing patterns. When the residential distance between whites and minorities is not great, desegregation can be achieved by readjusting attendance zones. As distance increases, rezoning becomes less feasible. The alternatives are magnets or mandatory reassignment via pairing and clustering. If we compare changes in dissimilarity indices between programs using pairing and clustering and those using voluntary techniques in Table 19, we see the greatest decreases associated with pairing and clustering and the smallest decreases associated with magnet programs. Pairing and clustering plans also differ dramatically from major voluntary programs in the enrollment response.

Table 20 is like Table 19 except that plans are subdivided by region (southern versus nonsouthern). Given the South's history of de jure segregation, we expect to see a major distinction. Table 20 reveals that plans implemented in the South generate larger reductions in the dissimilarity index than do nonsouthern plans. Responses in white enrollment do not vary dramatically across the two regions, although rezoning—used alone and with pairing and clustering—generates slightly greater white loss in the South. The pattern seen in Table 19 continues to hold: the greatest white loss occurs during implementation, and changes are more pronounced immediately

TABLE 20
Average Change in Dissimilarity Index and Average Annual Percent
Change in White Enrollment Before, During, and After
Plan Implementation by Plan Type and Implementation Date

		Befo	ore	During	After		
Numl	ber Type	More Than One Year	One Year		One Year	More Than	
Sout	hern Districts; Pre-S	wann:					
11	Resone/Pair/Cluster	:					
	Index	077	032	437	030	.039	
	Enrollment	2.04	3.35	-2.14	920	-1.49	
16	Resone:						
	Index	002	0 3 6	254	011	036	
	Enrollment	.671	.639	-2.44	-1.75	-1.91	
Sout	hern Districts; Post-S	wann					
5	Pair/Cluster:						
	Index	114	032	361	.006	.064	
	Enrollment	-1.65	-4.79	-8.38	-6.43	-\$.56	
12	Resone/Pair/Cluster	:					
	Index	099	020	273	010	.005	
	Enrollment	-2.49	-5.46	-12.7	-7.89	-3.40	
10	Resone:						
	Index	055	042	228	.001	.041	
	Enrollment	260	-2.59	-4.28	-2.37	-1.83	
Non-	Southern Districts; P	ost-Swann:					
9	Pair/Cluster:						
	Index	011	020	125	014	.004	
	Enrollment	-3.97	-4.03	-7.40	-4.96	-3.87	
11	Rezone/Pair/Cluster	•					
	Index	098	017	226	004	053	
	Enrollment	-3.77	-8.15	-10.6	-6.64	-3.81	
4	Pair/Cluster/Magnet			2010	0.00	0.02	
_	Index	042	030	173	014	025	
	Enrollment	-4.69	-8.66	-14.3	-8.50	-3.20	
7	Resone:	•			- '	•	
-	Index	071	031	106	009	024	
	Enrollment	-2.09	-3.32	-4.10	-3.58	-2.46	
3	Resone/Magnets:	-2.08	-0.52	-4.10	-0.00	-2.30	
-	Index	110	010	117	034	027	
	Enrollment	-3.44	-4.04	-5.56	-6.54	-2.96	
Nor-	Southern Districts; P	net-Swenn					
14011- 12	Major Voluntary:	APPACE METIT!					
	Index	085	007	117	019	014	
	Enrollment	-3.42	-6.66	-4.99	-5.58	-2.93	
3	Other Voluntary:	-0.10	-0.00	-4.55	-0.00	-4.50	
J	Index	012	.000	038	032	.005	
	Enrollment						
	FULOIIMENT	-3.86	-10.3	-7.42	-7.11	-4.75	

TABLE 20a

Departures from Trend in White Enrollment Loss by Plan Type
(Post-Swann Plans in Nonsouthern Districts Only*)

	Bef	ore	During	After		
Туре	More Than One Year	One Year		One Year	More Than One Year	
Pair/Cluster	-	-0.06	-3.43	-0.99	+0.10	
Rezone/Pair/Cluster	-	-4.38	-6.83	-2.87	-0.04	
Pair/Cluster/Magnets	-	-3.97	-9.61	-3.81	+1.49	
Resone	-	-1.23	-2.01	-1.49	-0.37	
Rezone/Magnets	-	-0.60	-2.12	-3.10	+0.48	
Major Voluntary	-	-3.24	-1.57	-2.16	+0.49	

^{*}Other voluntary plans are deleted since they are the same as those shown in Table 19a.

before and after than in more distant periods.

Table 20a measures changes in white enrollment as departures from trend for nonsouthern, post-Swann plans. There are no surprises in this table. Departures from trend in white enrollment are much larger in districts using pairing and clustering than in districts using other techniques. As Table 20 shows, these plans also cause the greatest changes in the dissimilarity index in both regions. Greater enrollment responses occur when pairing and clustering are combined with rezoning or magnets than when they are used in isolation.

Table 21 subdivides the plans even further by identifying the type of district. The southern, countywide districts⁹ are particularly interesting because their greater geographic spread provides a buffer against white flight. Not only is there less opportunity for short-distance migration, but the districts typically encompass suburban areas where white students are concentrated. In some ways, however, desegregation is more difficult in these districts. It is likely that white and minority students are separated by greater distances, so transportation costs are greater.

In comparing white enrollment changes more than one year prior to implementation during the post-Swann era, different population trends are evident. Among countywide districts using rezoning, white enrollment had

Of the 35 countywide districts in the sample, only one, Clark County (Las Vegas) Nevada is not in the South.

TABLE 21

Average Change in Dissimilarity Index and Average Annual Percent
Change in White Enrollment Before, During, and After
Plan Implementation by Plan Type and Implementation Date

		Before		During	After	
	_	More Than				More Than
		One Year	One Year		One Year	One Year
-	ywide Southern Dist	ricts; Pre-Sw	hnn:			
10	Resone/Pair/Cluster: Index	088	034	442	037	.050
	Enrollment	088 2.04	034 3.04	442	03 <i>1</i> 8 3 5	.050 -1.55
11	Resone:					
	Index	002	043	248	008	050
	Enrollment	4.30	2.00	787	199	898
Count	ywide Southern Dist	ricts: Post-Sw	ann:			
5	Resone/Pair/Cluster:	,				
	Index	122	034	373	.003	.005
	Enrollment	113	-2.56	-7.86	-4.47	-1.94
4	Rezone:					
	Index	061	028	356	.020	.087
	Enrollment	073	-4.62	-5.45	970	-1.38
Large	Urban Southern Dist	ricts; Post-S	wann:			
4	Resone/Pair/Cluster:					
County Large 1 Large 1 Mediur	Index	047	015	147	012	.034
	Enrollment	-5.48	-10.6	-20.4	-11.6	-5.33
Large	Urban Nonsouthern	Districts; Pos	t-Swann:			
3	Pair/Cluster:					
	Index	004	045	148	014	009
_	Enrollment	-8.27	-6.25	-13.2	-9.74	-6.54
в	Resone/Pair/Cluster:	005	010		010	400
	Index	085	019	222	013	103
4	Enrollment Pair/Cluster/Magnets:	-4.40	-9.83	-10.7	-7.53	-4.51
3	Index	042	030	173	014	025
	Enrollment	-4.69	-8.66	-14.3	-8.50	-3.20
-		-4.03	-0.00	-14.0	-0.00	-3.20
7	Major Voluntary: Index	035	002	132	017	035
	Enrollment	-3.67	002 -7.39	132 -5.47	-7.05	-3.99
Mediu	m Urban Nonsouther				-7.05	-3.59
4	Rezone/Pair/Cluster:	= 15011010, 1		•••		
	Index	107	019	211	.011	.005
	Enrollment	-2.96	-6.39	-10.2	-5.91	-3.05
4	Rezone:					
	Index	087	030	174	005	041
	Enrollment	-1.70	-3.32	-4.41	-4.18	-2.33
4	Major Voluntary:					
	Index	139	023	087	016	.011
	Enrollment	-3.02	-5.2 0	-4.01	-5.07	-2.98

TABLE 21 (Continued)

Average Change in Dissimilarity Index and Average Annual Percent Change in White Enrollment Before, During, and After Plan Implementation by Plan Type and Implementation Date

		Before		During	After	
Num	ber Type	More Than One Year	One Year		One Year	More Than One Year
Sma	ll Urban Nons	outhern Dist	ricts; Post-S	wann:		
3	Pair/Cluster	:				
	Index	054	010	097	.002	.006
	Enrollment	-2.33	-3.54	-5.48	-3.53	-4.24
3	Rezone:					
	Index	050	033	016	015	002
	Enrollment	-2 .60	-3.32	-3.68	-2 .79	-2.63

been falling at an average annual rate of only 0.07 percent. Among those using rezoning with pairing and clustering, it had been falling at a rate of only 0.11 percent. The apparent pre-plan stability of white enrollment in the countywide districts stands in sharp contrast to the pre-plan trend in large, urban, southern districts, where losses average 5.48 percent annually.

Table 21 demonstrates that desegregation plans in the countywide districts had an exceedingly large desegregative effect. The average changes in the dissimilarity index during implementation are larger for these districts than for any other group.

Departures from trend in white enrollment are shown in Table 21a. Among countywide districts, it remains true that departures from enrollment trend are greater for the pairing and clustering plans than for those using rezoning only, but the distinction between them is less pronounced than for other strata. The enrollment response to pairing and clustering is smaller for countywide districts than for large urban districts. The four large urban southern districts that used pairing and clustering with rezoning show the greatest losses in white enrollment. The average cumulative loss (from one year before to one year after implementation) is 26.2 percent, yet the hange in the dissimilarity index is not large relative to other groups. Since white enrollment is falling rapidly in such areas, it may be that desegregation plans accelerate movements that would have occurred in any case. However, the evidence for such a response—an initial acceleration in

white loss followed by subsequent deceleration—is not observed. The pace of white enrollment loss increases one year before, during, and one year after implementation, but the subsequent trend (more than one year after) does not differ from the one that preceded the programs (a 5.33 average annual loss versus a 5.48 loss).

Table 21 shows a sharp contrast between post-Swann pairing and clustering and major voluntary plans among large urban districts outside the South. Plans using pairing and clustering achieve a greater desegregation response but the difference between them and the major voluntary plans is not very dramatic (-0.148, -0.222, and -0.173 v rsus -0.132). However, the departure from trend in white enrollment (Table 21a) is significantly greater for the mandatory plans than for the major voluntary plans.

Table 22 (and its companion Table 22a) is restricted to plans that had the largest effect on segregation levels. The first panel of Table 22 shows the averages over all such plans. While, by construction, these plans caused a greater response in the dissimilarity index than the full sample (Table 19), they show a smaller average change in white enrollment.

Thirteen of the 18 pre-Swann plans underlying Table 22 occurred in the South where the history of de jure segregation virtually assured that simple rezoning would produce large desegregation responses. Twelve of the 13 southern plans were implemented by countywide districts where enrollment responses tend to be less pronounced. These characteristics are partly responsible for the apparent ability of pre-Swann full plans to achieve large desegregative effects with relatively minor enrollment responses.

6.4 Additional Comments

Our examination of 116 major plans addresses two questions. Are school districts desegregating? Do desegregation efforts influence the movement of students between school districts? The answer to the first question is that racial balance improves when desegregation plans are implemented. Regarding the second question, we find that most of the districts in our sample experienced reductions in white enrollment during the period studied (from the late 1960s to 1984) and that losses of white students usually accelerate when desegregation plans are introduced.

We use the dissimilarity index as a measure of racial balance and find that it declined during the period under study for 117 of the 125 districts in our sample. The largest change, a reduction of 0.81, was seen in Mecklenburg County, North Carolina, and the index fell by more than 0.60 in ten

TABLE 21a

Departures from Trend in White Enrollment Loss
by Region, District Type, Plan Type and Implementation Date

	Before		During	After			
	More Than				More Than		
Туре	One Year	One Year		One Year	One Year		
Countywide Southern	Districts P	re-Swann:					
Resone/Pair/Cluster		+1.00	- 4.54	-2.88	-3.59		
Rezone		-2.3 0	- 5.09	-4.50	5.2 0		
Countywide Southern	Districts Po	ost-Swann	:				
Rezone/Pair/Cluster	-	-2.45	- 7.75	-4.36	-1.83		
Rezone		-4.55	- 5.38	-0.90	-1.31		
Large Urban Southern Districts Post-Swann:							
Rezone/Pair/Cluster		-5.12	-14.92	-6.12	+0.15		
Large Urban Non-Sou	thern Distri	cts Post-S	wann:				
Pair/Cluster	_	+2.02	- 4.93	-1.47	+1.73		
Rezone/Pair/Cluster		-5.43	- 6.30	-3.13	-0.11		
Pair/Cluster/Magnets	-	-3.97	- 9.61	-3.81	+1.49		
Major Voluntary		-3.72	- 1.80	-3.38	-0.32		
Medium Non-Souther	n Districts I	Post-Swam	n:				
Rezone/Pair/Cluster		-3.43	- 7.24	-2.95	-0.09		
Rezone		-1.62	- 2.71	-2.48	-0.63		
Major Voluntary	_	-2.18	- 0.99	-2.05	+0.04		
Small Urban Non-Sou	thern Distri	cts Post-S	wann:				
Pair/Cluster		-1.21	- 3.15	-1.20	-1.91		
Rezone		-0.72	- 1.08	-0.19	-0.03		

TABLE 22

Average Change in Dissimilarity Index and Average Annual Percent
Change in White Enrollment Before, During, and After
Plan Implementation by Plan Type and Implementation Date

		Before I		During	After	
Numbe	г Туре	More Than One Year	One Year		One Year	More Than One Year
54	Ali:					
	Index	096	029	323	011	008
	Enrollment	-1.63	-2.88	-5.65	-4.12	-2.53
18	All Pre-Swann:					
	Index	044	026	396	014	008
	Enrollment	1.13	1.70	-1.63	-1.21	-1.65
36	All Post-Swann:					
	Index	111	030	289	009	007
	Enrollment	-2.21	-4.63	-7.66	-5.49	-2.96
South	ern Countywide Di	stricts; Pre-Sv	vann:			
7	Rezone/Pair/Cluste	r:				
	Index	109	038	489	046	.023
	Enrollment	2.41	3.63	-1.28	.240	-1.16
3	Rezone:					
	Index	009	010	453	009	.040
	Enrollment	4.30	1.33	1.67	2.08	.583
	ern Countywide Di	•	wann:			
5	Rezone/Pair/Cluste					
	Index	122	034	373	.003	.005
	Enrollment	113	-2.56	-7.86	-4.47	-1.94
Large	Urban Nonsouther	n Districts; Po	st-Swann:			
4	Rezone/Pair/Cluste	r:				
	Index	100	020	248	005	138
	Enrollment	-3.73	-10.6	-10.7	-6.85	-4.43

TABLE 22a

Departures from Trend in White Enrollment Loss
by Region, District Type, Plan Type and Implementation Date

	Befo	Before		After	
Туре	More Than One Year	One Year		One Year	More Than One Year
All		-1.25	-4.02	-2.49	-0.90
All Pre-Swann		+0.57	-2.76	-2.34	-2.78
All Post-Swann		-2.42	-5.45	-3.28	-0.75
Southern Countywide	e Districts F	re-Swann:			
Rezone/Pair/Cluster		+1.22	-3.69	-2.17	-3.57
Rezone		-2.97	-3.63	-2.22	-3.72
Southern Countywide	e Districts I	ost-Swann	ı :		
Rezone/Pair/Cluster		-2.45	-7.75	-4.36	-1.83
Large Urban Non-So	uthern Dist	ricts Post-S	Swann:		
Rezone/Pair/Cluster		-6.87	-6.97	-3.12	-0.70

additional districts. The dissimilarity index increased in the remaining eight districts (see Table 12). Five of these districts apparently did not implement a desegregation plan and two others undertook voluntary efforts during the 1960s (so that effects of the programs pre-date the period for which we have data). In the eighth district—Raleigh County, West Virginia—the dissimilarity index rose by 0.11 points despite a 1973 rezoning plan. This increase is small relative to changes seen elsewhere; in fact, 100 districts experienced a decline of more than 0.11 points. Tables 19–22 show that the most pronounced improvements in integration levels occurred when desegregation programs were adopted.

On average, the dissimilarity index also fell during the post-plan period (more than one year after implementation) by 0.01 points. However, the index rose during this period for 18 of the partitions in Tables 19-22. Southern, countywide districts with post-Swann rezoning plans show the largest average increase (0.087), while southern, pairing and clustering, post-Swann plans show the second largest increase (0.64).

Turning to individual districts, we find that 51 experienced a rise in the dissimilarity index in the years following a major plan. ¹⁰ For the most part, erosion is minor relative to the changes that coincide with plan implementation, but the dissimilarity index rose by as much as 0.19 in Richland County, South Carolina and by 0.18 in Muscogee County, Georgia (and by over 0.10 in seven other districts). It is not easy to characterize the districts that experienced post-plan erosion. The dissimilarity index rose during implementation in five districts, but in only two—Raleigh County, West Virginia and Oakland, California—did the index also rise in subsequent years. Of the 51 districts experiencing post-plan erosion, 32 are in the South and 33 implemented their major plan in the post-Swann era. Only six districts are classified as large urban, while a disproportionately large number (21) are countywide. Pairing (with or without rezoning) was used in 31 of the districts, rezoning was used in 13, and only seven relied on voluntary techniques.

The coincidental timing of increased integration and decreased white enrollment has led researchers to speculate that resegregation is occurring. That is, desegregation efforts might trigger such a large exodus of white students that racial isolation actually increases. We find that this is not the overall effect of desegregation efforts. As Tables 5-7 show, on a national level, blacks and whites in public schools were more likely to attend

¹⁶Since we identify 122 major plans in 109 districts (with Indianapolis and its suburbs counted separately) this implies that 58 districts did not experience post-plan erosion.

integrated schools in 1980 than they were in 1968. Tables 3-4 provide evidence that there is not a nationwide trend toward enrollment in private and parochial schools. These national trends do not preclude the possibility that segregation is increasing in particular cases. However, our examination of 125 school districts shows that most have improved their racial balance (as measured by the dissimilarity index).

The dissimilarity index may be an inappropriate measure of integration when the districtwide racial mix of students is at issue. It takes as given the proportion of students in a district who are white and the proportion of students who are minority. One of the problems with the index is that it would show improvement if a plan were to generate white flight provided that those who leave had been attending the most segregated schools. An alternative measure of integration is the unnormalized index of the exposure of minorities to white classmates. It measures the average fraction of classmates who are white in schools minorities attend. A property of this index is that it falls as the districtwide proportion of white students falls unless the remaining whites are increasingly evenly distributed among schools. Although changes in the exposure index resemble those described for the dissimilarity index during plan implementation, long-run trends in the two indices sometimes differ when districts undergo large shifts in their racial mix.

The exposure index, together with the districtwide percentage of white students, can often give additional insight into the effects of desegregation efforts. Two cases are unambiguous. If, for example, the percentage of white students increases and the exposure index declines, then the integrative outcome is clearly negative. Increased representation of whites creates an opportunity that is not realized; instead, minority students are increasingly isolated. There are no districts in our sample that exhibit this pattern.

The second unambiguous situation occurs when the exposure index increases despite a decrease in the percentage of students who are white. Whether the fall in white representation is partially a response to desegregation programs or simply a reflection of demographic trends may remain unknown (and a question of concern). The outcome, however, is clear: minority students have the opportunity for increased interracial contact. We find that 74 districts in the sample fall into this category.

In six districts studied, white representation increased and minority exposure to white classmates also increased. In the remaining 45 districts, both the exposure index and the fraction of students who are white fell. Fourteen of these districts are among the 16 we classify as not having imple-

mented a desegregation plan. We assume that declining exposure in these districts results from demographic shifts that are unrelated to desegregation efforts.

Thus, there are only 31 districts that implemented a desegregation plan and also experienced a decline in the exposure index. In 11 of these districts, the plan either predates the enrollment data (so effects are unobserved) or was relatively small in scale (i.e., less than a 0.05 point reduction in the dissimilarity index during implementation). Since the plans in these 11 districts had small or unobserved effects, it is unlikely that reduced exposure is due to white flight. Again, we assume it is predominantly due to factors other than desegregation efforts.

The remaining 20 districts that experienced declining exposure indices and declining white representation also implemented plans that reduced the dissimilarity index by more than 0.05. The decreases in white enrollment were unusually pronounced in these districts. For example, the fraction of students who are white fell by 50 points in Prince George's County, Maryland, by 46 points in Long Beach, by 44 points in Pasadena, and by 41 points in Boston. To determine how much of the reduced exposure is due to demographic trends and how much reflects a white flight response to desegregation programs would require projections of enrollment in the absence of the programs.

7. Suggestions for Further Research

The main purpose of this project was to produce a data set that will support analyses of school desegregation programs. This section outlines the types of studies that can be performed with the data base. Most of the issues have been explored previously, but past research relied on data for 1968 through 1974, and occasionally for 1976. For most districts in our sample we have added enrollment data for 1975 and 1977 through 1984. In a large number of cases, data for 1967 and 1985 are also included. Not only are there more data, but the data are more current and, presumably, more relevant to contemporary concerns.

The data base provides enrollments for individual schools and distinguishes whites from blacks, Hispanics, Asians, and Native Americans. Future studies can address determinants of districtwide enrollment for specific race or ethnic groups or they can examine measures of interracial exposure. Specific schools or subsets of schools can be identified and traced through time. Partitioning of this type is particularly useful when a district has adopted a partial program or when the techniques vary between schools.

In addition to the school enrollment data, we have compiled a complete list of desegregation plans implemented in the 125 districts studied. The list includes descriptive information concerning the plans' main features. Researchers can use this information to determine which plans work and which do not both in avoiding white flight and in facilitating interracial contact. The primary research issue is to distinguish specific features of plans from potentially confounding factors. We categorize the issues to be considered into three groups:

- What are the factors other than school desegregation programs that contribute to the racial composition of public elementary and secondary schools? Factors include general demographics—birth and migration rates—along with a school's or a school district's location within a larger metropolitan area. For example, is areawide growth contributing to the emergence of racially isolated pockets? Are these pockets congruent with a school district's boundaries? Because the emphasis is on public schools, the factors also include income inequality and religion, since these contribute to enrollment in private and parochial schools.
- What factors other than plan details contribute to a school district's ability to integrate? This list begins with the segregative history of an area or, more appropriately, with the attitudes that fostered it.

The list extends to the racial mix of a district in order to address the issue of tipping. Is it easier to integrate a system where blacks, Hispanics and other traditional minorities do not represent a majority of all students? The list also includes residential segregation and socioeconomic heterogeneity. Is school integration easier when white and minority populations have similar educational backgrounds, occupations and incomes?

What types of desegregation plans work? Plans can be classified (as
in this report) by technique, scope, and implementation date. Is the
ordering of plan effectiveness lexicographic or does effectiveness vary
with specific characteristics of school districts like those described
above?

Appendix A Data for Selected Metropolitan Areas and All Districts in the Sample

Table A1 lists the 45 large, urban areas that are aggregated in Table 1 (Section 2). For each urban area, the fraction of public school students who are white is given for both the central city districts and the suburban districts, for 1968 and 1980.

Table A2 lists the 125 districts in our sample, alphabetically by state. For each district, total enrollment, the percent minority, and the dissimilarity index are given for the first and last years.

Table A3 lists the 125 districts in our sample, alphabetically by state. For each district, the implementation year and components of most desegregation plans are listed, along with the change in the dissimilarity index at the time of implementation.

Table A4 list the 122 major plans and the 17 districts that did not implement a desegregation plan. The plans are grouped by plan type and district type; the implementation year, scope, and region are also identified.

TABLE A1
White Students as a Percentage of Total Enrollments
in Public Elementary and Secondary Schools
for Selected Metropolitan Areas by
Central City and Suburban Status, 1968 and 1980

				
		City Districts		Districts
	1968	1980	1968	1980
Metropolitan Area		— Percen	tages	
Northeast				
New York	43.9	26.3	90.6	82.3
Philadelphia	38.7	28.7	91.5	85.7
Pittsburgh	60.3	49.1	96.3	95.2
Newark	18.1	9.2	87.5	75.1
Buffalo	60.9	46.6	96.5	95.3
Syracuse	78.5	64.4	99.5	97.8
North Central				
Chicago	37.7	18.7	92.6	83.4
Detroit	39.3	12.2	93.2	89.6
Cleveland	42.5	27.9	95.9	90.3
St. Louis	36.2	20.9	94.0	85.2
Minneapolis, St. Paul	89.9	71.2	99.4	96.7
Cincinnati	56.7	42.1	96.5	92.4
Milwaukee, Racine	73.0	45.3	99.1	97.0
Kansas City	56.0	36.2	99.1	94.3
Columbus	73.8	59. 4	98.0	96.7
Indianapolis	66.3	49.4	99.2	97.3
Dayton	61.5	42.7	97.1	95.9
Toledo	70.8	61.7	95. 4	95.2
Akron	74.0	64.1	96.2	91.3
Gary, Hammond, E. Chicago	46.0	26.2	99.1	96.4
South	•			
District of Columbia	5.6	3.6	89.4	70.0
Houston	53.3	25.2	83.5	73.9
Dallas, Ft. Worth	63.3	34.9	94.2	87.4
Baltimore	34.9	21.4	92.4	86.3
Atlanta	38.2	8.4	90.3	82.4
New Orleans	31.3	11.7	80.4	72.5
Norfolk, Virginia Beach,	65.1	61.9	72.0	64.3
Portsmouth				
San Antonio	26.9	11.0	44.7	42.4
Memphis	46.3	24.0	60.4	72.7
Birmingham	48.6	23.6	71.6	78.3
Oklahoma City	78.2	55.1	94.2	85.6
•				

TABLE A1 (Continued)
White Students as a Percentage of Total Enrollments
in Public Elementary and Secondary Schools
for Selected Metropolitan Areas by
Central City and Suburban Status, 1968 and 1980

	<u> </u>	21. D. 4 : 4		D: 4 - 4
		City Districts	Suburban	
	1968	1980	1968	1980
Metropolitan Area		— Percer	itages —	
South, continued				
Greensboro, Winston,	68.5	51.8	80.5	76.8
Salem, High Point				
Nashville, Davidson	75.8	65.3	87.9	91.1
Tulsa	83.0	69.4	90.5	83.2
West				
Los Angeles, Long Beach	53.7	23.9	75.4	45.5
San Francisco, Oakland	36.8	15.5	85.2	73.0
Seattle, Everett	82.2	56.6	97.6	91.7
San Jose	67.9	63.8	83.3	65.0
San Diego	76.1	55.3	84.0	66.0
Anaheim, Santa Ana,	84.4	57.0	91.0	79.2
Garden Grove				
Denver, Boulder	65.6	40.8	93.7	87.8
Phoenix	65.3	52.0	80.6	74.4
Portland	89.5	75.5	98.3	94.3
Sacramento	66.2	46.4	87.7	79.2
Riverside, Ontario,	74.5	58.2	83.0	76.4
San Bernardino				

Source: See the note to Table 1.

TABLE A2
Enrollment and Integration Levels During First and Last Periods

				Take 1	Denos 4	Dississ!
				Total	Percent	Dissimi-
Ctata	District	Yea	_	Enroll- ment	minor-	larity Index
State	District		1	ment	ity	Index
Alabama	Birmingh		1007	47 OF O	51.0	0.93
		FIRST:	1967	67,858		
	T. 6	LAST:	1984	44,045	81.4	0.74
	Jепегвоп	FIRST:	1968	rmingham) 65,328	27.8	0.97
		LAST:	1985	46,259	16.2	0.46
	Mobile	LAST:	1900	40,209	10.2	0.40
	MODILE	FIRST:	1968	75,946	41.3	0.89
		LAST:	1985	68,213	43.8	0.59
Arizona	Mesa	DAUI.	1900	00,210	40.0	0.03
Wilsong	IATERO	FIRST:	1968	18,729	15.7	0.27
		LAST:	1985	46,811	14.4	0.21
	Tucson	mu.	1300	40,011	12.4	U.22
	1 GCOOM	FIRST:	1968	53,667	32.4	0.69
		LAST:	1985	53,083	43.1	0.47
Arkansas	Little Ro		1000	00,000	20.2	3.20
Minamous	221010 100	FIRST:	1967	24,513	34.7	0.81
		LAST:	1985	19,299	72.4	0.29
California	Compton		1000	20,200	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	7.25
		FIRST:	1970	40,364	94.8	0.65
		LAST:	1985	27,138	99.5	0.43
	Fremont				-	
		FIRST:	1968	31,622	13.4	0.28
		LAST:	1984	24,037	23.7	0.17
	Fresno			•		
		FIRST:	1968	58,234	30.0	0.51
		LAST:	1985	55,512	56.0	0.45
	Hayward			•		
	·	FIRST:	1968	29,303	24.2	0.25
		LAST:	1984	17,171	46.6	0.16
	Long Bea	ach .		·		
	•	FIRST:	1967	72,760	14.2	0.59
		LAST:	1985	63,824	60.5	0.26
	Los Ange	eles		-		
	_	FIRST:	1968	653,549	46.3	0.73
		LAST:	1984	583,044	79.9	0.60
	Modesto					
		FIRST:	1968	21,269	12.7	0.37
		LAST:	1985	22,325	30.9	0.34
	Norwalk					
		FIRST:	1968	32,448	22.1	0.30
		LAST:	1985	18,500	57. 0	0.32
			74			

TABLE A2 (Continued)
Enrollment and Integration Levels During First and Last Periods

				Total	Percen:	Dissimi-
				Enroll-	miror-	larity
State	District	Yea	ar	ment	ity	Index
California	Oakland					0.00
		FIRST:	1963	61,130	56.0	0.60
		I.AST:	1984	52,724	89.1	0.63
	Pasadena					
·		FIRST:	1967	31,780	36.9	0.58
		LAST:	1985	22,380	76.6	0.16
	Richmon					
		FIRST:	1970	41,492	36.2	0.45
	_	LAST:	1984	27,319	62.4	0.42
	Sacrame					
		FIRST:	1965	50,743	30.7	0.39
		LAST:	1984	41,887	57.8	0.28
	San Bern					
		FIRST:	1967	41,615	32.8	0.56
		LAST:	1985	3 0,595	53.4	0.22
	San Dieg					
		FIRST:	1966	120,994	22. 6	0.60
		LAST:	1935	111,352	53 .6	0.34
	San Fran					
		FIRST:	1968	94,154	58.8	0.41
		LAST:	1984	62,696	83.4	0.32
	Sag Jose					
		FiRST:	1968	35,417	32.1	0.60
		LAST:	1855	30,211	44.1	0.46
	San Lore					
		FIRST:	1967	18,480	14.6	0.22
		LAST:	1985	7,458	35.9	0.13
	Santa Cl	ara				
		FIRST:	1967	23,734	20.3	0.18
		LAST:	1985	12,437	41.9	0.19
	Vallejo					
		FIRST:	1968	16,222	32.7	0.31
		LAST:	1985	15,270	58.1	0.24
Colorado	Denver					
		FIRST:	1967	96,420	33.4	0.62
		LAST:	1985	59,128	62.4	0.24
	Pueblo					
		FIRST:	1968	26,139	39.4	0.42
		LAST:	1985	18,700	50.4	0.31
Connecticut	Hartford					
		FIRST:	1967	28,842	54.7	0.64
		LAST:	1984	23,568	88.3	0.59

TABLE A2 (Continued)
Enrollment and Integration Levels During First and Last Periods

				Total	Percent	Dissimi-
				Enroll-	minor-	larity
State	District	Yea	r	ment	ity	Index
Connecticut	Stamford					
	3,000	FIRST:	1967	20,266	20.4	0.52
		LAST:	1985	11,508	46.3	0.08
Delaware	New Cast	le County				
		FIRST:	1968	80,753	17.8	0.80
		LAST:	1984	52,602	32.5	0.15
Florida	Brevard (County (M	lelbouri			
		FIRST:	1968	61,342	10.8	0.46
		LAST:	1984	45,506	16.9	0.31
	Broward	County (F	't. Laud	ierdale)		
		FIRST:	1967	95,244	19.5	0.82
		LAST:	1984	25,168	32.7	0.40
	Dade Cou	inty (Miai	ni)			
		FIRST:	1968	232,465	41.7	0.37
		LAST:	1985	233,671	74.4	0.52
	Duval Co	unty (Jack	ksonvill	e)		
		FIRST:	1968	122,637	28.2	0.87
		LAST:	1984	98,812	39.0	0.39
	Hillsboro	igh Count	y (Tam	pa)		
		FIRST:	1967	94,696	19.8	0.84
		LAST:	1983	109,770	26.4	0.27
	Lee Coun	ty (Fort N	(1yers)			
		FIRST:	1968	17,808	° 0.6	0.76
		LAST:	1984	31,433	21.1	0.24
	Orange C	ounty (Or	·lando)			
		FIRST:	1968	7 6,089	17.2	0.84
		LAST:	1985	82,357	32.1	0.42
	Palm Bea	ch County	/ (W. P	alm Beach))	
		FIRST:	1968	61,5	30.4	0.77
		LAST:	1984	74,672	36.8	0.48
	Pinellas C	County (St	. Peter	sburg)		
		FIRST:	1968	7 8,466	16.8	0. 7 8
		LAST:	1984	7 6,809	18.7	0.27
	Polk Cou	nty (Lakel	and)			
		FIRST:	1963	52,255	22.7	0.74
		LAST:	1985	56,637	21.8	0.38
	Volusia C	ounty (Da	-	•		
		FIRST:	1968	32,275	22.7	0.74
		LAST:	1984	37,623	21.3	0.30
Georgia	Atlanta					
		FIRST:	1968	111,219	61.8	0.91
		LAST:	1985	66,072	93.0	0.76

TABLE A2 (Continued)
Enrollment and Integration Levels During First and Last Periods

			Total	Percent	Dissimi-
			Enroll-	minor-	larity
State		ear	ment	ity	Index
Georgia	Dougherty County				
	FIRST		24,772	37.3	0.94
	LAST:	1985	19,499	63.0	0.30
	Muscogee County	(Columb			
	FIRST	1968	42,373	30.2	0.90
	LAST:	1985	29,674	48.3	0.36
Illinois	Chicago				
	FIRST		582,274	62.3	0.81
	LAST:	1985	430,435	85.8	0.69
	East St. Louis				
	FIRST	1968	23,156	71.6	0.77
	LAST:	1985	20,142	97.8	0.80
	Rockford	1900	40,144	91.0	0.60
	FIRST	1969	42,826	12.1	0.69
	LAST:	1985	27,273	26.8	0.09
Indiana	Fort Wayne	1900	21,213	20.8	0.50
mana	FIRST	: 1968	41,595	14.9	0.75
	LAST:	1985	32,334	25.5	0.36
	Gary	1900	02,004	20.0	0.50
	FIRST	: 1968	48,431	71.0	0.81
	LAST:	1985	28,776	97.3	0.59
	Indianapolis	1300	20,110	31.0	0.05
	FIRST	: 1968	108,587	33.7	0.77
	LAST:	1984	52,017	47.2	0.19
	South Bend	1001	02,011	21.2	0.15
	FIRST	: 1968	37,310	16.7	0.63
	LAST:	1985	21,671	32.4	0.18
Kansas	Kansas City	2000	22,011	O#1.1	0.10
21011000	FIRST	: 1968	35,047	32.1	0.67
	LAST:	1985	23,123	55.0	0.31
	Wichita	1500	20,120	00.0	0.01
	FIRST	1967	69,457	14.4	0.68
	LAST:	1984	43,966	28.9	0.17
Kentucky	Fayette County (1		•	20.0	J.2.
	FIRST		34,867	17.3	0.66
	LAST:		30,238	22.7	0.31
	Jefferson County				
	FIRST	•	141,058	20.4	0.79
	LAST:	1984	90,963	31.1	0.19
	2.101.		,	~	

TABLE A2 (Continued)
Enrollment and Integration Levels During First and Last Periods

				Total	Percent	Dissimi-			
				Enroll-	minor-	larity			
State	District	Yea	ır	ment	ity	Index			
Louisiana	Caddo P								
		FIRST:	1968	61,400	43.3	0.97			
		LAST:	1985	50,173	54.2	0.49			
	Calcasieu Parish (Lake Charles)								
		FIRST:	1967	37,983	25.9	0.92			
		LAST:	1985	31,632	2 9.6	0.64			
	East Bat	on Rouge	Parish						
		FIRST:	1968	63,725	37.6	0.93			
•		LAST:	1985	56,586	51.8	0.34			
	Jefferson								
		FIRST:	1968	59,485	21.5	0.80			
		LAST:	1984	56,698	40.5	0.22			
	New Orle	eans Parisl							
		FIRST:	1960	90,104	58.3	1.00			
		LAST:	1985	83,716	86.2	0.71			
	Rapides	Parich (Al		•					
		FIRST:	1968	28,443	34 .0	0.96			
		LAST:	1985	23,908	3 9.6	0.26			
	Terrebon	ne Parish							
		FIRST:	1967	19,544	19.8	0.76			
		LAST:	1984	20,799	30.7	0.31			
Maryland	Baltimor								
		FIRST:	1968	192,171	65.1	0.82			
		LAST:	1984	113,719	80.2	C.66			
	Harford (-							
		FIRST:	1964	20,658	7.6	0.68			
	-	LAST:	1985	27,494	13.4	0.44			
	Prince G	eorge's Co	•						
		FIRST:	1968	146,976	15.2	0.66			
3.6	.	LAST:	1985	102,997	65.2	0.39			
Massachusetts	Boston	TYP CM	1000						
		FIRST:	1968	94,174	31.5	0.71			
		LAST:	1985	59,539	72.6	0.36			
	New Bed		1000	45.000		0.00			
		FIRST:	1968	15,866	14.8	0.39			
	C	LAST:	1980	14,924	18.3	0.31			
	Springfie		1000	21 7700	00.0	0.40			
		FIRST:	1968	31,700	23.6	0.46			
16-11	D.4!4	LAST:	1985	22,686	55.4	0.30			
Michigan	Detroit	pipam	1000	000.00	CO #	0 FF			
		FIRST:	1968	296,097	60.7	0.75			
		LAST:	1985	191,365	90.8	0.59			
			_						

TABLE A2 (Continued)
Enrollment and Integration Levels During First and Last Periods

			T-4-1	Demand	33111
			Total	Percent	Dissimi-
04-4-	TD1-41-4	V	Enroll-	minor-	larity
State		Year	ment	ity	Index
Michigan	Grand Rapids	n	00.704		
	FIRS'		32,724	18.4	0.79
	LAST	: 1985	24,529	44.8	0.37
	Lansing		04 == 0		
	FIRS'		31,756	14.6	0.45
	LAST	: 1984	22,935	39.4	0.17
	Saginaw	T 1000	00.550	40.0	
	FIRS'		22,756	40.9	0.76
	LAST	: 1985	16,241	66.8	0.70
Minnesota	Minneapolis				
	FIRS'		70,006	10.7	0.58
	LAST	: 1984	36,281	37.5	0.18
Missouri	Kansas City	n	=		
	FIRS'		74,202	46.8	0.80
	LAST	: 1985	36,451	73.6	0.52
	St. Louis		145 500		
	FIRS		115,582	63.8	0.88
** 1	LAST	: 1985	51,834	77.3	0.66
Nebraska	Omaha	B 4040			
	FIRS'		62,431	20.0	0.73
** '	LAST		41,533	32.0	0.29
Nevada	Clark County (L		#0 000		
	FIRST		70,909	16.6	0.41
37 7	LAST	: 1984	87,506	25.5	0.27
New Jersey	Jersey City	D 1000			
	FIRS		37,083	55.6	0.61
	LAST	: 1984	30,166	83.7	0.53
	Newark		**		
	FIRS		75,960	81.9	0.75
	LAST	: 1984	54,324	91.1	0.80
New Mexico	Albuquerque		***		
	FIRS		79,669	40.1	0.52
	LAST	: 1985	77,222	45.5	0.45
	Las Cruces				
	FIRS'		15,156	50.8	0.35
	LAST	: 1980	15,378	56.3	0.22
New York	Buffalo	n	7 0		
	FIRS		72,115	39.1	0.67
	LAST	: 1984	45,225	55.1	0.16
	New York	n			
	FIRS		1,063,787	56.1	0.66
	LAST	: 1980	931,193	73.7	0.67

TABLE A2 (Continued)
Enrollment and Integration Levels During First and Last Periods

				Total	Percent	Dissimi-
				Enroll-	minor-	larity
State	District	Yea	r	ment	ity	Index
New York	Rocheste	r				
		FIRST:	1968	47,372	32.4	0.51
		LAST:	1985	32,348	67.3	0.35
	Yonkers					
		FIRST:	1967	30,768	15.4	0.51
		LAST:	1982	20,309	42.8	0.55
North Carolina	Cumberl	and Count				
		FIRST:	1968	43,257	31.3	0.72
		LAST:	1985	43,485	45.0	0.22
	Gaston C	County (Ga				
		FIRST:	1968	33,322	15.8	0.38
	37 11 1	LAST:	1985	31,769	17.9	0.30
	Mecklent	ourg Count	- •	•	00.5	1.00
		FIRST: LAST:	1967 1984	79,686	22.5	1.00
	Man Han	LASI: lover Coun		71,727	41.1	0.19
	Hew Han	FIRST:	1968	19,210	28.6	0.71
		LAST:	1985	19,210	30.?	0.11
Ohio	Akron	DAUI.	1300	13,010	00.1	0.11
Onio	11RION	FIRST:	1968	58,589	26.0	0.63
		LAST:	1985	34,804	38.9	0.43
	Cincinna		2000	0 1,00 1	00.0	
		FIRST:	1968	86,807	43.3	0.66
		LAST:	1985	51,458	58.4	0.44
	Cleveland	i				
		FIRST:	1968	156,054	57.5	0.87
		LAST:	1985	76,362	74.6	0.20
	Columbu	5				
		FIRST:	1968	110,699	26.2	0.73
		LAST:	1984	66,696	45.5	0.14
	Dayton					
		FIRST:	1968	59,527	38.5	0.86
		LAST:	1984	29,603	60.7	0.19
	Lorain	nmam.	1000	15.000	07.0	0.40
		FIRST:	1968	17,308	27.8	0.46
	.π-1λ-	LAST:	1985	12,228	46.2	0.24
	Toledo	FIRST:	1069	61 604	29.2	0.73
		LAST:	1968 1985	61,684 43,291	41.4	0.13
Oklahoma	Lawton	PW91:	1900	40,471	21.4	0.41
ORIGINALIA	DOM FOIL	FIRST:	1968	19,512	21.0	0.28
		LAST:	1985	18,224	35. 0	0.14
		47	_	,1	35.5	V.2.1

TABLE A2 (Continued)
Enrollment and Integration Levels During First and Last Periods

=======================================				Total	Percent	Dissimi-
				Enroll-	minor-	larity
State	District	Yea		ment	ity	Index
Oklahoma	Oklahom		<u> </u>	mene		Hidex
Oklahoma	Oklanom	FIRST:	1968	74,727	21.8	0.89
		LAST:	1982	41,761	46.9	0.23
	Tulsa			,		
		FIRST:	1968	79,990	17.0	0.65
		LAST:	1984	44,259	34.1	0.45
Oregon	Portland			•		
		FIRST:	1966	78,688	7.8	0.67
		LAST:	1984	48,807	27.2	0.37
Pennsylvania	Philadel	ohia		•		
-	_	FIRST:	1968	281,711	61.4	0.75
		LAST:	1984	196,416	74.7	0.68
	Pittsburg	gh		•		
		FIRST:	1968	76,268	39.7	0.70
		LAST:	1985	39,777	52. 0	0.35
South Carolina	Greenvill	e County				
		FIRST:	1965	53,228	22.1	1.00
		LAST:	1985	50,900	26.7	0.24
	Richland	County (Columbi	ia)		
		FIRST:	1963	33,100	38.2	1.00
		LAST:	1985	27,627	73. 0	0.47
South Carolina	Charlest	on County				
		FIRST:	1968	58,599	45.8	0.88
		LAST:	1985	41,748	55.7	0.48
Tennessee	Memphis					
		FIRST:	1968	150,661	49.2	0.95
		LAST:	1985	109,296	7 6.9	0.68
	Nashville					
		FIRST:	1968	93,720	24.2	0.81
		LAST:	1984	61,909	37.6	0.29
Texas	Amarillo					
		FIRST:	1968	29,821	12.5	0.61
		LAST:	1985	27,547	28.6	0.44
	Austin					
		FIRST:	1968	51,760	34.4	0.75
		LAST:	1984	57,476	49.5	0.27
	Dallas	DIDOM	1000	150.007	60.0	
		FIRST:	1968	159,924	38.8	0.84
	n. ~	LAST:	1985	130,815	78.2	0.55
	Ector Co	unty (Ode	•	04.055	A1 A	0.80
		FIRST:	1968	24,855	21.3	0.79
		LAST:	1985	26,518	43.3	0.23

TABLE A2 (Continued)
Enrollment and Integration Levels During First and Last Periods

				Total	Percent	Dissimi-
				Enroll-	minor-	larity
State	District	Yea	r	ment	ity	Index
Texas	El Paso					
		FIRST:	1967	60,651	58.1	0.64
		LAST:	1985	61,098	76.4	0.46
	Fort Wort					
		FIRST:	1968	86,528	33.0	0.77
		LAST:	1984	64,289	60.2	0.50
	Houston					
		FIRST:	1968	246,098	46.7	0.80
		LAST:	1985	193,158	82.5	0.56
	Lubbock					
		FIRST:	1968	33,143	3 0.6	0.76
		LAST:	1984	28,457	45.9	0.51
	San Anton					
		FIRST:	1968	79,353	73.1	9.67
		LAST:	1984	58,658	91.3	0.45
	Waco					
		FIRST:	1968	19,294	31.3	0.71
		LAST:	1985	13,640	64.3	9.21
Virginia	Arlington	-				
		FIRST:	1968	25,934	14.1	0.50
		LAST:	1983	14,360	42.0	0.31
	Norfolk					
		FIRST:	1968	56,029	43.2	0.83
		LAST:	1984	35,782	62.9	0.17
Virginia	Pittsylvan					
		FIRST:	1968	15,681	43.8	0.88
		LAST:	1985	11,863	39.2	0.22
	Roanoke					
		FIRST:	1967	19,344	24.4	0.80
		LAST:	1984	14,802	36.7	0.40
Washington	Seattle					
		FIRST:	1968	94,025	17.8	0.57
		LAST:	1985	43,535	50.6	0.17
	Tacoma					
		FIRST:	1967	36,825	12.0	0.50
		LAST:	1985	28,357	28.8	0.22
West Virginia	Raleigh C	ounty				
		FIRST:	1968	17,802	12.5	0.46
		LAST:	1984	17,382	9.3	0.57
Wisconsin	Milwaukee	•				
		FIRST:	1968	130,445	27.0	0.79
		LAST:	1984	86,878	62.0	0.31

TABLE A3
Implementation Years and Components of Desegregation Plans and Accompanying Change in Dissimilarity Index

======				Change in
		Implement-	Plan	Dissimilar-
State	District	ation Year	Components	ity Index
Alabama	Birmingham	1970*	transfers/REZONING	-14.5
	_	1976	magnets/rezoning/pair	- 0. 2
		1981	magnets/rezoning/pair	- 2.1
	Jefferson County	1967	freedom of choice	
		1971-72*	transfers/REZONING	-32.5
		1975	rezoning	- 4.0*
	Mobile	1969	freedom of choice	-13.4
		1970	rezoning/pair	- 5.9
		1971*	REZONING	-16.9
		1975	rezoning	0.4
		1981	magnets/rezoning	0.4
Arizona	Mesa	No plan		
	Tucson	1978-80*	rezoning (MAJOR magnets/rezoning VOL)	- 5.3
		1980-83	magnets	- 1.6
Arkansas	Little Rock	1969	rezoning	- 5.1
		1970	pair	- 4.3
		1971 *	rezoning/PAIR	-32.8
		1972-73	rezoning/PAIR	-25.7
		1978	past.	- 7.4
		1982	magnets/neighborhood/ rezoning/pair	6.3
California	Compton	No plan		
	Fremont	No plan		
	Fresno	1978*	REZONING/PAIR	- 4.3
	Hayward	No plan	·	
	Long Beach	1980-83*	mags/trans (MAJOR VOL)	-15.0
	Los Angeles	1978*	MAGNETS/PAIR	- 5.2
		1980	magnets/pair	- 1.1
		1981-84*	magnets (MAJOR VOL)	2.8
	Modesto	No plan	, ,	
	Norwalk	No plan		
	Oakland	1964	freedom of choice	-
		1966*	transfers (OTHER VOL)	_
	Pasadena	1970*	rezoning/PAIR	-38.0
		1973	rezoning	0.3
		1983	magnets/transfers/ rezoning	- 0.4
	Richmond	1969*	mags/trans (OTHER VOL)	

TABLE A3 (Continued) Implementation Years and Components of Desegregation Plans and Accompanying Change in Dissimilarity Index

State	District	Implement- ation Year	Plan Components	Change in Dissimilar- ity Index
California	Sacramento	1964	rezoning	Tty Index
		1966	rezoning	_
		1968	magnets/rezoning	- 1.9
		1976*	magnets/REZONING/PAIR	
		1979	magnets/rezoning/pair	1.1
	San Bernardino	1966	freedom of choice	
		1973	transfers	1.1
		1978-81*	magnets (MAJOR VOL)	-12.4
	San Diego	1966	transfers	
	•	1977-80*	mags/trans (MAJOR VOL)	-10.1
	San Francisco	1970	pair	- 1.0
		1971*	PAIR	-16.7
		1974	rezoning	- 0.2
		1978	magnets/rezoning/pair	6.8*
		1983	magnets/transfers	- 2.7**
	San Jose	1981-84*	magnets (OTHER VOL)	- 6.6
	San Lorenzo	No plan	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
	Santa Clara	No plan		
	Vallejo	1967	rezoning	-
		1975*	REZONING	- 0.2*
Colorado	Denver	1969	transfers/rezoning	- 6.9
		1974 *	REZONING/PAIR	-13.1
		1976	REZONING/PAIR	-13.1
		1979	rezoning/pair	0.9
		1982	magnets/rezoning/pair	2.4
	Pueblo	No plan		
Connecticut	Hartford	1966*	transfers (OTHER VOL)	_
	Stamford	1962	rezoning	
		1965-68	rezoning	
		1970-72*	magnets/REZONING/PAIR	-35.9
Delaware	New Castle County	1976	transfers/rezoning	- 4.3
		1978*	rezoning/PAIR	-49.3
	_	1981	magnets/rezoning	- 2.8
Florida	Brevard County	1967	freedom of choice/	
			rezoning	
			freedom of choice/ REZONING	- 7.9
	Broward County	1968	rezoning	- 1.1
		1970*	magnets/REZONING/PAIR	-28.9
	Dade County		REZONING/PAIR	- 7.7

TABLE A3 (Continued)
Implementation Years and Components of Desegregation Plans and Accompanying Change in Dissimilarity Index

		T		Change in
State	District	Implement		Dissimilar-
	Duval County	ation Year		ity Index
riorida	Duvai County	1967	transfers/neighborhood	
		1970	pair	- 8.1
		1971-72*	REZONING/PAIR	-40.5
	Willel L G	1981-84	magnets	- 0. 7 *
	Hillsborough County		REZONING/PAIR	-43.5**
	Lee County	1969*	REZONING	-53.1
	Orange County	1967	freedom of choice	
		1968	freedom of choice/ resoning	
	Orange County	1970	transfers/rezoning	- 4.5
		1971	resoning/pair	- 6.8
		1972-73*	REZONING	-12.4
		1978	rezoning	- 4.3
	Palm Beach County	1970-71*	transfers/REZONING/PAIR	-39.2
	Pinellas County	1969	resoning/pair	- 5.8
		1970*	PAIR	- 7.5
	Polk County	1966	neighborhood/rezoning	
		1967	freedom of choice	_
		1969*	REZONING/pair	-26.0
	•••	1978	pair	- 1.5
	Volusia County	1969 *	REZONING	-27.1
~ .	A . S	1970	REZONING/PAIR	-20.5
Jeorgia	Atlanta	1970	transfers	- 6.7
	D	1973*	transfers/REZONING/PAIR	- 4.8
	Dougherty County	1971	rezoning	-10.7
		1979	transfers/rezoning/pair	- 5.3
	1 4 ~ .	1980*	REZONING/PAIR	-27.3
11: • -	Muscogee County	1971*	REZONING	-74.9
llinois	Chicago	1975	magnets/rezoning	- 0.2
		1982-85*	magnets/transfers/	- 4.5
	D . G. T .		rezoning (MAJOR VOL)	
	East St. Louis	No plan		
	Rockford	1973*	MAGNETS/transfers/ REZONING	- 6.0
	_	1977*	REZONING	- 6.1
ndiana	Fort Wayne	1971*	REZONING	-20.0
			rezoning	- 6.5
			magnets	- 7.3
	Gary	No plan	-	1.0

TABLE A3 (Continued) Implementation Years and Components of Desegregation Plans and Accompanying Change in Dissimilarity Index

				Change in
		Implement-		Dissimilar-
State	District	ation Year	Components	ity Index
Indiana	Indianapolis	1973*	REZONING/PAIR	-14.7
		1979-82	magnets	_
		1980	rezoning	-11.3*
		1981*	interdistrict rezoning (PAIR)	-16.4
	South Bend	1981*	magnets/REZONING/PAIR	-30.4
Kansas	Kansas City	1977-78*	MAGNETS/transfers/ REZONING	-14.5
		1980*	PAIR	- 3.3
	Wichita	1968	freedom of choice	- 2.6
		1969	transfers/rezoning	-11.6
		1971*	transfers/REZONING	-25.1
Kentucky	Fayette County	1972*	REZONING	-28.8
	Jefferson County	1975*	REZONING/PAIR	-51.0
Louisiana	Caddo Parish	1967-68	freedom of choice	
		1969-70*	transfers/REZONING	-28.2
		1973	transfers/rezoning	- 5.5
		1981-82*	MAGNETS/REZONING	-11.7
	Calcasieu Parish	1969 *	REZONING	-16.4
		1970	REZONING	- 6.3
	E. Baton Rouge Par.	1967	freedom of choice	
	_	1970*	transfers/REZONING	-17.0
		1981 🗦	magnets/REZONING/PAIR	
		1982	magnets/REZONING/PAIR	-19.0
	Jefferson Parish	1969	neighborhood	-16.7
		1970	pair	- 7.2
		1971*	REZONING	-27.6
	New Orleans Parish	1961-63*	freedom of choice (OTHER VOL)	
	Rapides Parish	1969*	neighborhood/REZONING	-27.0
	-	1970	rezoning/pair	1.6
		1975	magnets/rezoning/pair	- 7.1**
		1980*	REZONING/PAIR	-22.1*
	Terrebonne Parish	1966	freedom of choice	
		1969*	REZONING/PAIR	-38.0
Maryland	Baltimore	1974 *	MAGNETS/rezoning/PAIR	- 6.3
-		1975	rezoning	- 7.7
	Harford County	1965*	REZONING	
	Prince George's Cty	1973*	rezoning/PAIR	-34.6

TABLE A3 (Continued)
Implementation Years and Components of Desegregation Plans
and Accompanying Change in Dissimilarity Index

				Change in
		Implement-	Plan	Dissimilar-
State	District	ation Year	Components	ity Index
Massachusetts	Boston	1969	transfers	0.7
		1974	rezoning/PAIR	-19.8
		1975	MAGNETS/PAIR	-19.5
		1981	rezoning	0.6
	New Bedford	1976*	REZONING	1.6
		1981	rezoning	
	Springfield	1968	transfers/rezoning	
		1974*	PAIR	-17.7
		1976	magnets/rezoning	- 0.5
Michigan	Detroit	1971-74	magneta	- 2.4
		1975-76*	transfers/PAIR	-11.4
		1979	rezoning	0.1
		1981	rezoning	- 1.9
	Grand Rapids	1968*	transfers/REZONING	-13.3
		1980	magnets/resoning	- 5.9*
	Lansing	1966	rezoning	
		1972-73*	PAIR	- 8.0
		1976*	PAIR	- 3.5
	Saginaw	No plan		
Minnesota	Minneapolis	1972	rezoning	- 2.4
		1973	resoning/pair	- 3.2
		1974 *	magnets/REZONING/PAIR	- 8.3
		1975	transfers/REZONING	- 2.4
		1982	magnets/transfers/ rezoning/pair	- 6.0
Missouri	Kansas City	1973	transfers	- 4.0
		1977*	magnets/REZONING/PAIR	-19.7*
	St. Louis	1976-78	magnets	- 8.1
		1980*	MAGNETS/transfers/ resoning/PAIR	-11.6*
		1981	magnets/rezoning	
		1982	magnets/resoning	- 1.5*
		1984	magnets/rezoning	- 3.4**
Nebraska	Omaha	1976*	magnets/transfers/ REZONING/PAIR	-30.3
		1980	magnets/pair	0.6
		1983	magnets/rezoning	- 0.3
Nevada	Clark County	1972*	PAIR	-14.2
New Jersey	Jersey City	1976*	magnets/transfers/ rezoning (OTHER VOL)	- 1.8

TABLE A3 (Continued) Implementation Years and Components of Desegregation Plans and Accompanying Change in Dissimilarity Index

		Implement-	Plan	Change i Dissimila
State	District	ation Year	Components	ity Inde:
New Jersey	Jersey City	1980*	mags/trans (OTHER VOL)	
	Newark	1961*	transfers (OTHER VOL)	
		1968	transfers/rezoning	
New Mexico	Albuquerque	No plan	, ,	
	Las Cruces	No plan		
New York	Buffalo	1976-79	magnets/transfers/	-31.1
			rezoning (MAJOR VOL)	
		1980 *	MAGNETS/transfers/	- 1.9
		•	resoning	
		1981	REZONING/PAIR	- 9.9
	New York	No plan	·	
	Rochester	1964-65	freedom of choice/ transfers	
		1970-71*	PAIR	-11.1
		1980-83*	magnets (MAJOR VOL)	- 9.8*
	Yonkers	No plan	,	
North Carolina	Cumberland County	1969 *	REZONING/PAIR	-23.1
		1970	REZONING	- 6.4
		1972	resoning	- 8.6
		1978	rezoning/pair	- 1.1*
	Gaston County	1969	rezoning/pair	- 3.8
		1970*	REZONING	-12.7
	Mecklenburg County	1968	freedom of choice/ resoning	-27.4
		1969	resoning	- 5.3
		1970*	REZONING/PAIR	-50.7
		1971	resoning/pair	- 3.6
		1974	magnets/rezoning/pair	- 0.5
		1978	resoning/pair	- 1.4
	New Hanover County		REZONING/PAIR	-15.0
	Them Planevel County	1971	REZONING/PAIR	-45.6
		1976	resoning	0.0
		1982	neighborhood/resoning	- 3.1
Ohio	Akron	1977 *	REZONING	- 0.9
		1978	REZONING	- 3.2
		1979	REZONING	- 6.8
		1980	REZONING	- 8.0
	Cincinnati	1973-76*	magnets/transfers/ resoning (MAJOR VOL)	-5.4
		1984	magnets/resoning	- 2.5

TABLE A3 (Continued)
Implementation Years and Components of Desegregation Plans
and Accompanying Change in Dissimilarity Index

				Change in
		Implement-	Plan	Dissimilar-
State	District	ation Year	Components	ity Index
Ohio	Cleveland	1979-8()*	magnets/REZONING/PAIR	-65.4
	Columbus	1977	magnets/rezoning	- 1.8
		1979*	magnets/REZONING/PAIR	-38.0
	Dayton	1973	transfers/rezoning	- 3.8
		1975	magnets/transfers	- 3.3
		1976*	magnets/REZONING/PAIR	-46.4
		1982	rezoning/pair	- 5.2
	Lorain	No plan	-7-	
	Toledo	1970	transfers	- 1.9
		1980*	REZONING	- 5.8
Oklahoma	Lawton	1965	resoning	_
		1968-71	magnets	
		1973*	REZONING	- 6.3
	Oklahoma City	1967	transfers/pair	
	•	1972*	REZONING/PAIR	-39.8
		1985	neighborhood	
	Tulsa	1968	transfers/rezoning	
		1969	rezoning/pair	0.0
		1971-72*	magnets/REZONING/PAIR	- 7.4
		1973-76	magnets	- 3.2
		1980	resoning	- 2.1
Oregon	Portland	1964	transfers	
-		1974-76*	mags/res (MAJOR VOL)	- 4.8
Pennsylvania	Philadelphia	1978-81*	magnets (MAJOR VOL)	- 7.3
•	•	1982-84	magnets/transfers	- 2.5
	Pittsburgh	1972	transfers	- 4.0**
	J	1980*	MAGNETS/REZONING/pair	
		1982	magnets/resoning	- 0.2*
South Carolina	Charleston County	1970*	REZONING	-16.8
	Greenville County		REZONING/PAIR	-63.6
		1976	rezoning/pair	1.1
	Richland County	1964	freedom of choice/	_
			rezoning	
		1970-71*	REZONING/PAIR	-52.1
Tennessee	Memphis	1972	rezoning/pair	- 2.5
		1973*	REZONING/PAIR	-32.1
	Nashville	1971*	REZONING/PAIR	-40.5
		1983	magnets/rezoning/pair	-11.8
Texas	Amarillo	1967	resoning	
		1968	resoning	
		-500		

TABLE A3 (Continued)
Implementation Years and Components of Desegregation Plans
and Accompanying Change in Dissimilarity Index

		T1	DI	Change in
C4-4-	District	Implementation Year		Dissimilar-
State Texas	District Amarillo	1970	Components rezoning/pair	ity Index
rexas	.Amarino		·	- 2.0
	Amatin	1972*	REZONING	-21.7
	Austin	1971	transfers/rezoning	- 8.3
		1973	pair	- 6.3
		1980*	PAIR	-19.9
	Dallas	1983-84	magnets	1.2
	Danas	1971*	transfers/REZONING/PAIR	
		1976*	magnets/REZONING/PAIR	-11.5
		1982	magnets/rezoning	- 1.2
	D	1984	magnets/rezoning	2.4
	Ector County	1982-84*	MAGNETS/REZONING	-24.5
	El Paso	1978*	transfers/REZONING	- 3.9
	Fort Worth	1971	transfers/rezoning/pair	- 8.5
		1973*	resoning/PAIR	-18.2
		1983	magnets/rezoning/pair	4.7
	Houston	1967	freedom of choice	-
		1970	transfers/neighborhood/	-4.2
		1971	transfers/REZONING/pair	-1.3
		1975-78*	mag/trans (MAJOR VOL)	- 4.4
	Lubbock	1970	resoning	- 0.2
		1978*	MAGNETS/transfers/ resoning/PAIR	-16.0
		1981	transfers/resoning/pair	- 0.7
		1984	magnets/transfers/ rezoning	- 1.9
	San Antonio	1969*	REZONING	- 6.3
	Waco	1973*	neighborhood/REZONING/ PAIR	-34.5
		1984	magnets/resoning/pair	0.6
Virginia	Arlington County	1971*	REZONING	-17.9
•	•	1982	pair	- 0.9
	Norfolk	1969	resoning	- 3.2
		1970 *	REZONING/PAIR	-23.1
		1971	REZONING/PAIR	-42.1
	Pittsylvania County		REZONING	-65.9
	•	1977	rezoning	0.1
	Roanoke	1970-71*	transfers/REZONING	-56.9
Washington		1977	magnets/transfers	- 6.2
		1978*	MAGNETS/resoning/PAIR	-13.0
		1981	magnets/resoning	- 5.7
				- 0.1

TABLE A3 (Continued) Implementation Years and Components of Desegregation Plans and Accompanying Change in Dissimilarity Index

State	District	Implement- ation Year	Plan Components	Change in Dissimilar- ity Index
Washington	Tacoma	1966	freedom of choice	_
		1967	transfers	
		1968-71*	mag/res (MAJOR VOL)	-23.3
West Virginia	Raleigh County	1973*	REZONING	2.0
Wisconsin	Milwaukee	1976-78*	magnets/transfers/ rezoning (MAJOR VOL)	-35.2*

Note: The plan components are described in Section 3. "Transfers" refers to voluntary transfer programs, "neighborhood" means neighborhood attendance sones, and "pair" means pairing and clustering. Major components (see Section 5) are in capital letters.

An asterisk next to the implementation year denotes the major plan; for some districts, one or more contiguous plans are grouped together.

The change in the dissimilarity index is 100 times the difference between the level during the last year of implementation and the level during the year prior to implementation. For example, if a plan is implemented in 1971, it is the difference between the 1971 and 1970 levels; if a plan is implemented in 1974-76, the change is measured from 1973 to 1976.

- * indicates that, due to missing data, the change was calculated from two years prior to implementation.
- ** indicates that the change was calculated from one year prior to implementation to one year after, again because of missing data.
- indicates that missing data precludes any of the above calculations.

TABLE A4
Classification of Districts and Major Plans

STATE	DISTRICT	IMPLEMENT- ATION YEARS	SCOPE	REGION
BIALD	DISTILICT	1 DAIW	DOOT B	TUBGION
7	TYPE OF PLAN: PAIR	ring & clust	ERING	
Large Urban	Districts			
California	San Francisco	1971	partial	nonsouth
Indiana	Indianapolis	1981	full	nonsouth
Michigan	Detroit	1975-76	partial	nonsouth
Medium Urb	an Districts			
Kansas	Kansas City	1980	partial	nonsouth
New York	Rochester	1970-71	full	nonsouth
Texas	Austin	1980	full	south
	Fort Worth	1973	partial	south
Small Urban	Districts			
Arkansas	Little Rock	1971-73	full	south
California	Pasadena	1970	full	nonsouth
Massachusetts	Springfield	1974	partial	nonsouth
Michigan	Lansing	1972-73	partial	nonsouth
	Lansing	1976	partial	nonsouth
Suburban Dis	stricts			
Indiana	Indianapolis Suburbs	1981	full	nonsouth
Maryland	Prince George's County	1973	full	south
Countywide I	Districts			
Delaware	New Castle County			
Florida	(Wilmington) Pinellas County	1978	full	south
Nevada	(St. Petersburg)	1970	full	south
Menaga	Clark County (Las Vegas)	1972	partial	nonsouth
TYPE OF	PLAN: REZONING W	TH PAIRING	& CLUS	TERING
Large Urban	Districts			
Colorado	Denver	1974-76	full	nonsouth
Georgia	Atlanta	1973	partial	south
Indiana	Indianapolis	1973	partial	nonsouth
Minnesota	Minneapolis	1974-75	full	nonsouth
Missouri	Kansas City	1977	partial	nonsouth
Ohio	Cleveland	1979-80	full	nonsouth
Ohio	Columbus	1979	full	nonsouth

		IMPLEMENT-		
CON A CONTRACT	DIGMBIOM	ATION	COOPE	DECION
STATE	DISTRICT	YEARS	SCOPE	REGION
Tennessee	Memphis	1973	partial	gouth
Texas	Dallas	1971	partial	south
	Dallas	1976	partial	south
Medium Urba	n Districts			
California	Fresno	1978	partial	nonsouth
	Sacramento	1976	partial	nonsouth
Nebraska	Omaha	1976	full	nonsouth
Ohio	Dayton	1976	full	nonsouth
Oklahoma	Oklahoma City	1972	full	south
	Tulsa	1971-72	partial	south
Small Urban I	Districts			
Connecticut	Stamford	1970-72	full	nonsouth
Indiana	South Bend	1981	full	nonsouth
Texas	Waco	1973	full	south
Countywide D	istricts			
Florida	Broward County			
Florida	(Ft. Lauderdale)	1970	full	south
	Dade County (Miami)	1970	partial	south
	Duval County	1910	partial	Bouth
	(Jacksonville)	1971-72	full	south
	•	1971-72	1411	Bouth
	Hillsborough County	1071	full	south
	(Tampa)	1971	IUII	south
	Palm Beach County	1070 71		41
	(W. Palm Beach)	1970-71	partial	south
	Volusia County	1000 50	full	
O	(Daytona Beach)	1969-70	Tuii	south
Georgia	Dougherty County	1000	6.33	43
77	(Albany)	1980	full	south
Kentucky	Jefferson County	1000		
	(Louisville)	1975	full	routh
Louisiana	East Baton Rouge Parish	1981-82	full	south
	Rapides Parish			
	(Alexandria)	1980	full	south
North Carolina	Cumberland County			
	(Fayetteville)	1969-70	full	south
	Mecklenburg County			_
	(Charlotte)	1970	full	south

		IMPLEMENT- ATION			
STATE	DISTRICT	YEARS	SCOPE	REGION	
Rural District	8				
Louisiana	Terrebonne Parish	1969	full	south	
TYPE O	F PLAN: PAIRING & 0	CLUSTERING WI	TH MAGN	NETS	
Large Urban l	Districts				
North Carolina	New Hanover County				
	(Wilmington)	1969-71	full	south	
South Carolina	Greenville County	1970	full	south	
	Richland County				
	(Columbia)	1970-71	partial	south	
Tennessee	Nashville	1971	full	south	
Virginia	Norfolk	1970-71	full	south	
California	Los Angeles	1978	partial	nonsouth	
Maryland	Baltimore	1974-75	partial	south	
Massachusetts	Boston	1974-75	full	nonsouth	
Missouri	St. Louis	1980	partial	nonsouth	
New York	Buffalo	1980-81	full	nonsouth	
Washington	Seattle	1978	full	nonsouth	
Small Urban Districts					
Texas	Lubbock	1978	partial	south	
	TYPE OF PLA	N: REZONING			
Large Urban Districts					
Texas	Houston	1970-71	partial	south	
	San Antonio	1969	partial	south	
Medium Urban Districts					
Alabama	Birmingham	1970	partial	south	
Indiana	Fort Wayne	1971	full	nonsouth	
Kansas	Wichita	1971	full	nonsouth	
Michigan	Grand Rapids	1968	full	nonsouth	
Ohio	Akron	1977-80	partial	nonsouth	
	Toledo	1980	partial	nonsouth	
Texas	El Paso	1978	partial	south	

		IMPLEMENT-		
		ATION		
STATE	DISTRICT	YEARS	SCOPE	REGION
Small Urban l	Districts			
California	Vallejo	1975	partial	nonsouth
Illinois	Rockford	1977	full	nonsouth
Massachusetts	New Bedford	1976	partial	nonsouth
Oklahoma	Lawton	1973	partial	south
Suburban Disi	tricts			
Alabama	Jefferson County	1971-72	partial	south
Maryland	Harford County	1965	partial	south
Virginia	Arlington County	1971	partial	south
Countywide D	listricts			
Alabama	Mobile	1971	partial	south
Florida	Brevard County (Melbourne)	1969	partial	south
	Lee County (Fort Myers)	1969	full	south
	Orange County (Orlando)	19 72-7 3	partial	south
	Polk County (Lakeland)	1969	full	south
Georgia	Muscogee County (Columbus)	1971	full	south
Kentucky	Fayette County (Lexington)	1972	full	south
Louisiana	Caddo Parish (Shreveport)	1969-70	partial	south
	Calcasieu Parish (Lake Charles)	1969-70	partial	south
	East Baton Rouge Parish	1970	partial	south
	Rapides Parish (Alexandria)	1969	partial	south
North Carolina	Gaston County (Gastonia)	1970	partial	south
South Carolina	Charleston County	1970	partial	south
Texas	Amarillo	1972	partial	south
Virginia	Roanoke	1970-71	full	south
Rural District	•			
Louisiana	Jefferson Parish	1971	full	south
Virginia	Pittsylvania County	1969-70	full	south
West Virginia	Raleigh County	1973	partial	south
	TYPE OF PLAN: REZONING	G WITH MAGNE	TS	
Large Urban l	Districts			
Pennsylvania	Pittsburgh	1980	full	nonsouth
Medium Urba	n Districts			
Kansas	Kansas City	1977-78	fu'l	nonsouth
Small Urban 1				
Illinois	Rockford	1973	partial	nonsouth
	OF			

		IMPLEMENT- ATION			
STATE	DISTRICT	YEARS	SCOPE	REGION	
Countywide	Districts				
Louisiana	Caddo Parish (Shreveport)	1981-82	partial	south	
Texas	Ector County (Odessa)	1982-84	full	south	
	TYPE OF PLAN: MA	JOR VOLUNTA	ARY		
Large Urban	Districts				
California	Los Angeles	1981-84	partial	nonsouth	
	San Diego	1977-80	full	nonsouth	
Illinois	Chicago	1982-85	partial	nonsouth	
New York	Buffalo	1976-79	partial	nonsouth	
Ohio	Cincinnati	19 73-7 6	partial	nonsouth	
Pennsylvania	Philadelphia	1978-81	partial	nonsouth	
Texas	Houston	1975-78	partial	south	
Wisconsin	Milwaukee	1976-78	full	nonsouth	
Medium Url	ban Districts				
Arizona	Tucson	1978-80	partial	nonsouth	
California	Long Beach	1980-83	full	nonsouth	
New York	Rochester	1980-83	partial	nonsouth	
Oregon	Portland	1974-76	full	nonsouth	
Small Urban	Districts				
California	San Bernardino	1978-81	full	nonsouth	
Washington	Tacoma	1968-71	full	nonsouth	
TYPE OF PLAN: OTHER VOLUNTARY					
Large Urban	Districts				
California	San Jose	1981-84	partial	nonsouth	
Medium Urban Districts					
California	Oakland	1966	partial	nonsouth	
New Jersey	Jersey City	1976	partial	nonsouth	
Medium Urban Districts (Continued)					
New Jersey	Jersey City	1980	partial	nonsouth	
·	Newark	1961	partial	nonsouth	
Small Urban Districts					
California	Richmond	1969	partial	nonsouth	
Connecticut	Hartford	1966	partial	nonsouth	

TABLE A4
Classification of Districts and Major Plans

STATE	DISTRICT	IMPLEMENT- ATION YEARS	SCOPE	REGION	
T	YPE OF PLAN: PAIR	ING & CLUS	TERING	 }	
Large Urban	Districts				
California Indiana Michigan	San Francisco Indianapolis Detroit	1971 1981 1975-76	partial full partial	nonsouth nonsouth nonsouth	
Medium Urb	an Districts				
Kansas New York Texas	Kansas City Rochester Austin Fort Worth	1980 1970-71 1980 1973	partial full full partial	nonsouth nonsouth south south	
Small Urban	Districts				
Arkansas California Massachusetts Michigan	Little Rock Pasadena Springfield Lansing Lansing	1971-73 1970 1974 1972-73 1976	full full partial partial partial	south nonsouth nonsouth nonsouth	
Suburban Di	istricts				
Indiana Maryland	Indianapolis Suburbs Prince George's County	1981 1973	full full	nonsouth south	
Countywide	Countywide Districts				
Delaware Florida	New Castle County (Wilmington) Pinellas County	1978	full	south	
Nevada	(St. Petersburg) Clark County (Las Vegas)	1970 1972	full partial	south nonsouth	
TYPE OF PLAN: REZONING WITH PAIRING & CLUSTERING					
Large Urban Districts					
Colorado Georgia Indiana Minnesota Missouri Ohio Ohio	Denver Atlanta Indianapolis Minneapolis Kansas City Cleveland Columbus	1974-76 1973 1973 1974-75 1977 1979-80 1979	full partial partial full partial full full	nonsouth south nonsouth nonsouth nonsouth nonsouth	

Appendix B Availability and Use of Data by Year

Table B1 lists the 125 districts in our sample, alphabetically by state. For each district, years for which enrollment data are *not* available are indicated with an X.

Table B2 is similar to Table B1, but the X refers to years for which it is not possible to calculate integration indices.

Table B3 indicates the sources of enrollment data. The legend following the table lists the sources.

TABLE B1 Enrollment Data Used

School District	Ye	ars Data Not	Used .	=
			788888	
	789012	345678	901234	5
ALABAMA				
Birmingham				X
Jefferson County (Excl. Birmingham)	X	хх	$\mathbf{x} \mathbf{x} \mathbf{x}$	
Mobile	X			
ARIZONA				
Mesa	先	хх	X	
Tucson	\mathbf{x}			
ARKANSAS				
Little Rock				
CALIFORNIA				
Compton	XXX	хх	X X	
Fremont	хх			X
Fresno	X			
Hayward	X	хх		X
Long Beach				
Los Angeles	X			X
Modesto	хх	$\mathbf{x} \mathbf{x} \mathbf{x} \mathbf{x}$	$\mathbf{x} \mathbf{x} \mathbf{x} \mathbf{x} \mathbf{x}$	
Norwalk-La Mirada	X	хх	X X	
Oakland	$\mathbf{x} \mathbf{x} \mathbf{x}$. X	X	X
Pasadena		•		
Richmond				X
Sacramento				X
San Bernardino				
San Diego				
San Francisco	X	хх	$\mathbf{x} \mathbf{x} \mathbf{x}$	X
San Jose	X	хх		
San Lorenzo		XX X	$\mathbf{x} \mathbf{x}$	
Santa Clara		ХX		
Vallejo	X			
COLORADO				
Denver				
Pueblo Pueblo	X		X	
CONNECTICUT				
Hartford				X
Stamford				
DELAWARE				
New Castle County (Wilmington)	X			X
FLORIDA				
Brevard County (Melbourne)	X		X	X
Broward County (Ft. Lauderdale)				X
•				

TABLE B1 (Continued) Enrollment Data Used

School District	Years	Data Not Used
		77 7 7 77 8 8 8 8 8 8 8
	7890123	456789012345
FLORIDA (continued)		
Dade County (Miami)	X	$\mathbf{x} \mathbf{x} \mathbf{x}$
Duval County (Jacksonville)		$\mathbf{x} \mathbf{x} \mathbf{x} \mathbf{x} \mathbf{x} \mathbf{x} \mathbf{x}$
Hillsborough County (Tampa)	X	x xx
Lee County (Fort Meyers)		x x
Orange County (Orlando)	X	x
Palm Beach County (West Palm Beach)	X	x x
Pinellas County (St. Petersburg)	X X	x
Polk County (Lakeland)	X	
Volusia County (Daytona Beach)	X	x
GEORGIA		
Atlanta	X	
Dougherty County (Albany)		
Muscogee County (Columbus)	X	X
ILLINOIS		
Chicago	X	
East St. Louis		x x
Rockford	ХX	
INDIANA		
Fort Wayne	X	
Gary	X	\mathbf{x} \mathbf{x} \mathbf{x} \mathbf{x}
Indianapolis	X	$\mathbf{x} \mathbf{x} \mathbf{x} \mathbf{x} \mathbf{x}$
Indianapolis Suburbs	XXXXXX	x
South Bend	X	
KANSAS		
Kansas City	X .	
Wichita		x
KENTUCKY		
Fayette County (Lexington)	X	хх
Jefferson County (Louisville)	X	$\mathbf{x} \mathbf{x} \mathbf{x} \mathbf{x} \mathbf{x} \mathbf{x}$
LOUISIANA		
Caddo Parish (Shreveport)	X	
Calcasieu Parish (Lake Charles)		
East Baton Rouge Parish	X	$x \times x \times x \times x$
Jefferson Parish	X	x x x x x x
New Orleans Parish	X	$\mathbf{x} \mathbf{x} \mathbf{x} \mathbf{x}$
Rapides Parish (Alexandria)	X	$\mathbf{x} \mathbf{x} \mathbf{x}$
Terrebonne Parish		x x x x x x
A CADACT A ATD		
MARYLAND		

TABLE B1 (Continued) Enrollment Data Used

School District			=		===	Y	eai	8	Da	ţa	No	t	Us	ed				_	
		6													-				8
	7 8	3 9	}	û	:	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5
MARYLAND (continued)																			
Harford County (Baltimore)	X	2	K						X		X		X						
Prince George's County	X																		
MASSACHUSETTS																			
Boston	X												X					X	
New Bedford	X												X		X	X	X	X	X
Springfield	X																		
MICHIGAN																			
Detroit	X																		
Grand Rapids													X						
Lansing	2	K																	X
Saginaw	X																		
MINNESOTA																			
Minneapolis	X																		X
MISSOURI																			
Kansas City	X									X									
St. Louis	X												X		X			X	
NORTH CAROLINA																			
Cumberland County (Fayetteville)	X								X		X		X		X		X		
Gaston County (Gastonia)	X								X										
Mecklenburg County (Charlotte)																			X
New Hanover County (Wilmington)	X																		
NEBRASKA																			
Omaha	X																		
NEVADA																			
Clark County (Las Vegas)	X								X		X		X		X		X		X
NEW JERSEY																			
Jersey City	X																		X
Newark	X																		X
NEW MEXICO																			
Albuquerque	X								X		X								
Las Cruces	X						X				X		X		X	X	\mathbf{x}	X	X
NEW YORK																			
Buffalo	X																		X
New York	X								X		X		X		X	X	X	X	X
Rochester	X												X						
Yonkers									X	X							X	X	X
OHIO																			
	7.7																		
Akron	X																		

TABLE B1 (Continued) Enrollment Data Used

School District			_			Š	(ea	13	Da	ŧа	No	t l	Jse	d			==	===	==
	6								7								8		8
	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5
OHIO (continued)	•																		
Cleveland	X																		37
Columbus	X																		X
Dayton	X																		X
Lorrain	X																		
Toledo	X																		
OKLAHOMA	-								~-										
Lawton	X								X				9.						
Oklahoma City	X								X		X		X		X		X	X	X
Tulsa	X																		X
OREGON																			
Portland																			X
PENNSYLVANIA																			
Philadelphia	X																		X
Pittsburgh	X					X							X		X				
SOUTH CAROLINA																			
Charleston	X								X		X							X	
Greenville County																			
Richland County (Columbia)	X										X								
TENNESSEE																			
Memphis	X																		
Nashville	X								X										X
TEXAS																			
Amarillo	X																		
Austin	X																		X
Dallas	X																		
El Paso																			
Fort Worth	X								X		X		X						X
Houston	X																		
Lubbock	X																		X
Odessa	X																		
San Antonio	X																		X
Waco	X																		
VIRGINIA																			
Arlington County	X																		X
Norfolk	X								X		X		X		X		X		X
Pittsylvania County (Chatham)	X																		
Roanoke											X				X				X

TABLE B1 (Continued)
Enrollment Data Used

School District							Ye	ars	Da	ta	No	ŧ Ū	sed						
	6	6	6	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	8	8	8	8	8	8
	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5
WASHINGTON																			
Seattle	X								X										
Tacoma																			
WEST VIRGINIA																			
Raleigh County (Beckley)	X										X		X		X		X		X
WISCONSIN																			
Milwaukee	X								X						X				X

Note: Data Not Used means either it is not available to us or what is available is either incomplete, inconsistent with earlier years, or has some other feature that requires further clarification.

TABLE B2 Integration Data Used

School District	==	_	=	==	=	Ye	ar	8 1	Da	ta	N	ot	ī	Jaec	-		==	==	=
	6	6	6	7										7 8		8	8	8	8
	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	3 4	5	6	7	' 8	3	9 (1	2	3	4	5
ALABAMA							_	_				•					_		
Birmingham																			X
Jefferson County (Excl. Birmingham)	X		X					X			2	(X	7		X	X	
Mobile	X																		
ARIZONA																			
Mesa	X															3	(
Tucson	X				X														
ARKANSAS																			
Little Rock																			
CALIFORNIA																			
Compton	X	X	X						χ	:	3	(X			X		
Fremont	X		X																X
Fresno	X																		
Hayward	Х								X		2	(X
Long Beach																			
Los Angeles	X																		X
Modesto	X		X						X	: X	2	()	K	X X	ζ.	X	X		
Norwalk-La Mirada	X)	2		X			X		
Oakland		X		X		X			X							X	ζ.		X
Pasadena																			
Richmond	X	X	X																X
Sacramento																			X
San Bernardino																			
San Diego																			
San Francisco	X								X		3	(X	X		Х		X
San Jose	X								X		3	(
San Lorenzo		X		X	X	X		X	X			2	K			X	X		
Santa Clara									X	X									
Vallejo	X							X											
COLORADO																			
Denver																			
Pueblo	X														X				
CONNECTICUT																			
Hartford																			X
Stamford																			
DELAWARE																			
New Castle County (Wilmington)	X																		X
FLORIDA		•																	
Brevard County (Melbourne)	X														X		•		X
Broward County (Ft. Lauderdale)																			X

School District	Years Data Not Used
	666777777777888888
	7890123456789012345
FLORIDA (continued)	
Dade County (Miami)	\mathbf{x} \mathbf{x} \mathbf{x} \mathbf{x} \mathbf{x}
Duval County (Jacksonville)	x
Hillsborough County (Tampa)	x x xx
Lee County (Fort Meyers)	X
Orange County (Orlando)	x x
Palm Beach County (West Palm Beach)	x x x
Pinelias County (St. Petersburg)	X
Polk County (Lakeland)	X
Volusia County (Daytona Beach)	X
GEORGIA	
Atlanta	x x
Dougherty County (Albany)	
Muscogee County (Columbus)	x x
ILLINOIS	
Chicago	X
East St. Louis	$\mathbf{x} \mathbf{x} \mathbf{x} \mathbf{x}$
Rockford	ХX
INDIANA	
Fort Wayne	X
Gary	\mathbf{x} \mathbf{x} \mathbf{x} \mathbf{x} \mathbf{x}
Indianapolis	\mathbf{x} \mathbf{x} \mathbf{x} \mathbf{x}
Indianapolis Suburbs	XXXXXX
South Bend	X
KANSAS	
Kansas City	X
Wichita	
KENTUCKY	-
Fayette County (Lexington)	x
Jefferson County (Louisville)	x xxxxx
LOUISIANA	
Caddo Parish (Shreveport)	x
Calcasieu Parish (Lake Charles)	
East Baton Rouge Parish	\mathbf{x} \mathbf{x} \mathbf{x} \mathbf{x} \mathbf{x} \mathbf{x}
Jefferson Parish	X XXX
New Orleans Parish	XXXX
Rapides Parish (Alexandria)	x x x x
Terrebonne Parish	X X X X X X X
MARYLAND	20 WE 25 25 25 26 2
Baltimore	x >
A COLUMN VI C	A .

School District		-	==	=	-	Y	ear	rs]	Dat	a	No	t	Use	ed.	_	=			=
552,752 2 355555	6	6	6	7	7								7	-	8	8	8	8	8
	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5
MARYLAND (continued)						_									_				_
Harford County (Baltimore)	X		X						X		X		X						
Prince George's County	X																		
MASSACHUSETTS																			
Boston	X																	X	
New Bedford	X												X		X	X	X	X	X
Springfield	X																		
MICHIGAN																			
Detroit	X																		
Grand Rapids													X						
Lansing		X																	X
Saginaw	X																		
MINNESOTA																			
Minneapolis	X																		X
MISSOURI																			
Kansas City	X									X									
St. Louis	X												X		X			X	
NORTH CAROLINA																			
Cumberland County (Fayetteville)	X								X		X		X		X		X		
Gaston County (Gastonia)	X								X										
Mecklenburg County (Charlotte)																			X
New Hanover County (Wilmington)	X																		
NEBRASKA																			
Omaha	X																		
NEVADA																			
Clark County (Las Vegas)	X								X		X		X		X		X		X
NEW JERSEY																			
Jersey City	X																		X
Newark	X																		X
NEW MEXICO																			
Albuquerque	X								X		X								
Las Cruces	X						X				X		X		X	X	X	\mathbf{x}	X
NEW YORK																			
Buffalo	X																		X
New York	X							X	X		X		X		X	X	\mathbf{x}	\mathbf{x}	X
Rochester	X												X						
Yonkers									X	X							X	X	X
ОНЮ																			
Akron	X																		
Cincinnati	X																		

School District		_	_	_	=	3	 (ea	178	Da	ta	No	t l	Use	d	-		_		=
	6					7	7	7	7			7	7	8	8		8	8	8
	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5
OHIO (continued)																			
Cleveland	X																		
Columbus	X																		X
Dayton	X																		X
Lorrain	X																		
Toledo	X																		
OKLAHOMA																			
Lawton	X								X										
Oklahoma City	X								X		X		X		X		X	X	X
Tulsa	X																		X
OREGON																			
Portland																			X
PENNSYLVANIA																			
Philadelphia	X																		X
Pittsburgh	X					X							X		X				
SOUTH CAROLINA																			
Charleston	X								X		X							X	
Greenville County																			
Richland County (Columbia)	Х										X								
TENNESSEE																			
Memphis	አ																		
Nashville	X								X										X
TEXAS																			
Amarillo	X																		
Austin	Х																		X
Dallas	X																		
El Paso																			
Fort Worth	Х								x		X		x						X
Houston	X																		
Lubbock	X																		X
Odessa	X																		
San Antonio	X																		x
Waco	X																		
VIRGINIA																			
Arlington County	X																	x	x
Norfolk	X								X		X		X		x		X		x
Pittsylvania County (Chatham)	X																		
Reanoke											x				x				x
											^				~				3.

School District							Ye	ars	Da	ta	No	ŧÜ	sed						
	6	6	6	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	8	8	8	8	8	8
	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5
WASHINGTON																			
Seattle	X								X										
Tacoma																			
WEST VIRGINIA																			
Raleigh County (Beckley)	X										X		X		X		X		X
WISCONSIN																			
Milwaukee	X								X						X				X

Note: Data Not Used means either it is not available to us or what is available is either incomplete, inconsistent with earlier years, or has some other feature that requires further clarification.

TABLE B3 Availability and Use of Data

School District								_					Ye	an	3 0	f D	ata	3											_
	5	5	5	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	8	8	8	8	8	8
	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5
ALABAMA		_							_																				_
Birmingham									0	0	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	
Jefferson County									0	0	1	В	X	В	В	В	В	d	8	В	9	В	9	S	9	В	9	d	S
Mobile									0	0	0	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
ARIZONA																				٠									
Mesa												S	S	S	S	S	S	S	8	S	8	S	S	S	S	9	S	S	S
Tucson												S	S	S	X	S	S	S	s	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	В	S
ARKANSAS																													
Little Rock										0	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
CALIFORNIA																													
Compton											9	X	X	S	S	S	S	S		S		S		S	S	S		S	S
Fremont												S		S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	
Fresno											9	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
Hayward												S	S	S	S	S	S	S	9	S	9	S	S	S	s	S	S	S	
Long Beach											S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	s	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
Los Angeles												S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	
Modesto												S		S	S	S	S	S							S			S	S
Norwalk															S	S	S	S	8	S	9	S	9	S	S	S		S	S
Oakland							S	S	S	S	S	X	S	X	S	X	S	S	9	S	S	S	S	S	S	X	S	S	
Pasadena									1	1	S	S	В	В	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
Richmond								0	0	0	1	ď	d	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	
Sacramento							0	0	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	
San Bernardino										0	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
San Diego										S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
San Francisco	_	-	-	•	-	-	-										S					S		S	9	S	٠	S	
San Jose																	S									S			
San Lorenso																	S												
Santa Clara																	S												
Vallejo							0					S	S	S	S	S	S	d	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
COLORADO																													
Denver														-			S					_		_		-			_
Pueblo												S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S		S	S	S	S
CONNECTICUT																													
Hartford		•															S												
Stamford											S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
DELAWARE																													
All Delaware										•		S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	•
FLORIDA																													
Brevard									•	•							S												
Broward	•	•	•								S	S	S	S	В	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	9

School District	==	=	=	-	-	=	=	=	=	-	=	=	Ye	ar	8 0	of I	Da	ta	_	_	=	==	=	=	==	=	=	=	=
	5	5	5	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6							7	7	7	7	7	8	8	8	8	8	8
	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5
FLORIDA (continued)		_		_	_	_			_			_							_		_		_	_			_	_	_
Dade												S	S	S	d	S	S	S	9	S	9	S	9	S	S	S	S	S	S
Duval											1	В	В	В	В	В	В	В	9	В	9	В	9	В	9	В	9	B	9
Hillsborough										1	S	S	S	S	X	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	9	S	S	X	9
Lee											1	S	S	S	В	В	S	S	S	X	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	•
Orange												S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	9	S	S	S	S
Palm Beach																				S									
Pinellas												S	S	S	8	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	•
Polk																				S									
Volusia												S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	
GEORGIA																													
Atlanta																				S									
Dougherty	0	0	0	0																S									
Muscogee										0	0	S	S	S	В	S	S	S		S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
ILLINOIS																													
Chicago							•													S									
East St. Louis		•	•																	S									
Rockford										•		X	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
INDIANA																													
Fort Wayne				•								S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
Gary										•		S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	X	S	S	S	X	S	X	S		S
Indianapolis												S	S	S	S	S	S	S	9	S	9	S	9	S	S	S	S	S	9
Indianapolis Suburbs												X		X		X		S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	
South Bend												S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
KANSAS																													
Kansas City	•	•					•				•	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
Wichita	•	•						0	0	0	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	
KENTUCKY																													
Fayette County	•			•				•					_	_		_		_		S	_	_	_	_	-			_	_
Louisville	•											S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S		S		S		S		S	
LOUISIANA																													
Caddo Parish													-	-				_		S	-		-	-	_			_	
Calcasieu Parish									0	0	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
Baton Rouge Parish																				S									
Jefferson Parish			•																	В									
New Orleans Parish	0		0	S	S	S	S	S	8	S	8									S									
Rapides Parish																				S									
Terrebonne Parish								0	0	0	S	S	S	S	S	S	e	S	X	S	9	S	9	S	9	S	9	S	9
MARYLAND																													
Baltimore												S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	

School District	Years of Data
petron Dipartes	555666666666666666666666666666666666666
	789012345678 901234 56 789 01234 5
MARYLAND (continued)	100012010010 30120100 103 012010
Harford	0000SSS.SSSSS.S.S.SSSSSS
Prince George's MASSACHUSETTS	ם מכממם ממם מם ממממה ב
Boston	S SSSSSS SS SS SSS. S
New Bedford	S SSSSS SS SS. S
	S SSSSSS SS SS SSSSS S
Springfield MICHIGAN	
	A
Detroit Constant Parisin	98 SSSSSS SS SSS SSSS S SSSS SSSSSS
Grand Rapids	SXSSSSS & SS SSS SSSS .
Lansing	
Saginaw	s sssssssssssssss
MINNESOTA	0.000000.00.000.00000
Minneapolis	S SSSSSS SS SSS SSSSS.
MISSOURI	0.0000000000000000000000000000000000000
Kansas	S SSSSSBS9 SSS SSSSS S
St. Louis	S SSSSSS SS SS. S. SS. S
NORTH CAROLINA Cumberland County	
Gaston County	s ssssss 9s sss sssss s
Mecklenburg County	1. SS SSSSSS SS SSS SSSSS.
New Hanover County	S SSSSSS SS SSS SSSS S
NEBRASKA	
Omaha .	S SSSSSS SS SSS SSSS S
NEVADA	
Clark County	1 SSSSSS . B. S. S. S. S.
NEW JERSEY	
Jersey City	S SSSSSS SS SSS SSSSS.
New 32k	S SSSSSS SS SSS SSSS.
NEW MEXICO	
Albuquerque	S SSSSSS . B. SS SSSSS S
Las Cruces	S SSSS. S SS . S. S
NEW YORK	
Buffalo	S \$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$.
New York	S SSSSSd. B. S. S
Rochester	s ssssss ss ssxsssbs
Yonkers	SS SSSSSB9XSSS SSS
оню	
Akron	S SSSSSS SS SSS SSSS S
Cincinnati	S SSSSSS SS SSS SSSSS S

School District	===	=	=	=	=		_	_	_	=	_		ez		0	f I)at			=	=		_	_	=	=	=		=
	5	5	5	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	8	8	8	8	8	8
	7	8	9	0	1	2	C	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5
OHIO (continued)				_						_																			_
Cleveland																									S				
Columbus												S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	
Dayton		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		_	_											_	S		_	-	
Lorrain																									S				
Toledo												S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
OKLAHOMA																													
Lawton																									S				
Oklahoma City																									9				
Tulsa											•	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	•
OREGON																													
Portland	•			•	•	•	•	0	0	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	ç	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	•
PENNSYLVANIA																													
Philadelphia			•																						S				
Pittsburgh	•			•	•		•	•			•	S	S	S	S	X	S	S	S	S	S	S	X	S	X	S	S	S	S
SOUTH CAROLINA																													
Charleston																									S				
Greenville	•																								S				
Richland County			0	0	0	0	S	S				S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	9	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
TENNESSEE																													
Memphis																									S				
Nashville		•		•					•	0	0	S	S	S	S	S	S	S		S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	
TEXAS																													
Amarillo																									S				
Austin																									S				
Dallas																									S				
El Paso																									S				
Fort Worth																									S				
Houston																									S				
Lubbock																									S				
Odessa												S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
San Antonio																									S				
Waco		•										S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
VIRGINIA																													
Arlington																									S				
Norfolk																									9				
Pittsylvania																									S				
Roanoke											S	S	s	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	9	S	S	S		S	S	s	

School District					=			=			_	7	ea	ITB	of	D	at	<u>а</u>											=
	5	5	5	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	8	8	8	8	8	8
	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5
WASHINGTON																													_
Seattle												S	S	S	S	S	S	S		S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
Tacoma			•					1	•	1	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
WEST VIRGINIA																													
Raleigh County WISCONSIN	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	•	S	•	S	•	S	•	S	•
Milwaukee		•			•					•		S	۶	3	S	S	S	S	•	S	S	S	S	S	9	S	S	S	

Legend

6			
Data	Ava	ilable for District Totals and	Individual Schools
S	_	school data for enrollment	school data for integration
В	_	district data for enrollment	school data for integration
d	_	district data for enrollment	nothing for integration
	-	nothing for enrollment	school data for integration
e	_	school data for enrollment	nothing for integration
X	-	nothing for enrollment	nothing for integration
Only	Dist	rict Totals Available	
1	_	district data for enrollment	nothing for integration
0	_	nothing for enrollment	nothing for integration
Only	Sch	ool Data Available	_
ន	_	school data for enrollment	school data for integration
8	-	nothing for enrollment	school data for integration
9	_	nothing for enrollment	nothing for integration
No D	ata .	Available	
	-	nothing for enrollment	nothing for integration

Appendix C Bibliography for Desegregation Plans

The bibliography lists, alphabetically by state, those districts in the sample for which desegregation plan documents have been located. The documents are categorized as reported court opinions, unreported opinions, and other. Although this list is not exhaustive, it represents most of the documents which we consulted and should serve as a valuable reference.

BIRMINGHAM, AL

- B. Unreported Opinions
 - Armstrong v. Board of Education of the City of Birmingham June 19, 1970.
 - Armstrong v. Board of Education of the City of Birmingham July 27, 1976.
 - Armstrong v. Board of Education of the City of Birmingham October 10, 1980. (Consent Decree)
 - United States v. Board of Education of the City of Birmingham May 8, 1967. (Corrected Decree)
 - United States v. Board of Education of the City of Birmingham 1970. (Findings of Fact, Conclusions of Law and Final Judgment)
 - United States v. Board of Education of the City of Birmingham 1976. (Judgment)
 - United States v. Board of Education of the City of Birmingham 1980. (Consent Decree)

C. Other Documents

Bynum, Effie, et al., "Desegregation in Birmingham, Alabama: A Case Study." Bethesda, Maryland, 1974.

JEFFERSON COUNTY, AL

- A. Reported Opinions
 - Stout v. Jefferson County Board of Education (Alabama) 380 F. 2d 385 (5th Cir. 1967); Mar h 29, 1967.
 - Stout v. Jefferson County Board of Education (Alabama) #396 F. 2d 385 (5th Cir. 1968); June 3, 1968.
 - Stout v. Jefferson County Board of Education (Singleton v. Jackson Municipal Separate School District) 419 F. 2d 1211 (5th Cir. 1969); December 1, 1969.
 - Stout v. Jefferson County Board of Education (Alabama) #417 F. 2d 834 (5th Cir. 1969).
 - Stout v. Jefferson County Board of Education (Alabama) #425 F. 2d 1211 (5th Cir. 1970); January 21, 1970.
 - Stout v. United States (Jefferson County Board of Education and City of Pleasant Grove)
 - 448 F. 2d 403 (5th Cir. 1971); July 6, 1971.
 - Stout v. Jefferson County Board of Education (Alabama) 466 F. 2d 1213 (5th Cir. 1972); September 7, 1972.
 - Stout v. Jefferson County Board of Education (Alabama)

- 483 F. 2d 84 (5th Cir. 1973); July 18, 1973.
- Stout v. Jefferson County Board of Education (Alabama) 489 F. 2d 97 (5th Cir. 1974); January 25, 1974.
- Stout v. Jefferson County Board of Education (Alabama) 537 F. 2d 800 (5th Cir. 1976); August 10, 1976.
- Stout v. Jefferson County Board of Education (Alabama) 544 F. 2d 1342 (5th Cir. 1976); December 22, 1976.

B. Unreported Opinions

- Stout v. Jefferson County Board of Education (Alabama) September 8, 1971. (Plan)
- Stout v. Jefferson County Board of Education (Alabama)
 December 3, 1971.
- Stout v. Jefferson County Board of Education (Alabama) June 30, 1975.

MOBILE COUNTY (MOBILE), AL

A. Reported Opinions

- Davis v. Board of School Commissioners of Mobile County 393 F. 2d 690 (5th Cir. 1968); March 12, 1968.
- Davis v. Board of School Commissioners of Mobile County 393 F. 2d; April 26, 1968.
- Davis v. Board of School Commissioners of Mobile County 414 F. 2d 609 (5th Cir. 1969); June 3, 1969.
- Davis v. Board of School Commissioners of Mobile County 430 F. 2d 883 (5th Cir. 1970); June 8, 1970.
- Davis v. Board of School Commissioners of Mobile County 402 U.S. 33, 91 S.Ct. 1289, 28 L.Ed. 2d 577 (1971); April 20, 1971.
- Davis v. Board of School Commissioners of Mobile County 483 F. 2d 1017 (5th Cir. 1973); August 27, 1973.
- Davis v. Board of School Commissioners of Mobile County 526 F. 2d 865 (5th Cir. 1976); Feb. 4, 1976.
- Davis v. Board of School Commissioners of Mobile County xxx F. Supp. xx (Ala. 1986); March 27, 1986.

B. Unreported Opinions

- Davis v. Board of School Commissioners of Mobile County April 20, 1971.
- Davis v. Board of School Commissioners of Mobile County

July 9, 1971. (Order)

C. Other Documents

- Board of School Commissioners of Mobile County, "A Comprehensive Plan for a Unitary School System," July 8, 1971.
- Superintendent's Biracial Study Committee, "Report to Superintendent on the Review of the Implementation of the Comprehensive Plan for a Unitary School System," May 1, 1974.
- Foley, A., "Mobile, Alabama: The Demise of State Sanctioned Resistance" in C. Willie and S. Greenblatt (Eds.), Community Politics and Educational Change (1981).

LITTLE ROCK, AR

A. Reported Opinions

- Clark v. Board of Education of the Little Rock School District 426 F. 2d 1035 (8th Cir. 1970); May 13, 1970.
- Clark v. Board of Education of the Little Rock School District 316 F. Supp. 1209 (E.D. Ark. 1970); September 24, 1970.
- Clark v. Board of Education of the Little Rock School District 328 F. Supp. 1205 (E.D. Ark. 1971); July 16, 1971.
- Clark v. Board of Education of the Little Rock School District 449 F. 2d 493 (8th Cir. 1971); September 10, 1971.
- Clark v. Board of Education of the Little Rock School District 465 F. 2d 1044 (8th Cir. 1972); August 21, 1972.
- Clark v. Board of Education of the Little Rock School District 705 F. 2d 265 (8th Cir. 1983); March 31, 1983.

B. Unreported Opinions

Zinnamon, et al. v. Board of Education of the Little Rock School District

July 22, 1971. (Decree)

C. Other Documents

Arkansas Gazette, "LR School Plan is Approved," June 23, 1972.

- Arkansas Gazette, "Black-white Ratio For Grades 1-5 Presented to Board," April 27, 1973.
- A Staff Report of the U.S. Commission on Civil Rights, "School Desegregation in Little Rock, Arkansas," June 1977.

D. Related Cases

Little Rock School District v. Pulaski County Special School District No. 1

584 F. Supp. 328 (E.D. Ark. 1984); April 13, 1984.

Little Rock School District v. Pulaski County Special School District No. 1

597 F. Supp. 1220 (E.D. Ark. 1984); November 19, 1984.

Little Rock School District v. Pulaski County Special School District No. 1

xxx F. 2d xxx (8th Cir. 1985); November 7, 1985.

TUCSON, AZ

A. Reported Opinions

Mendoza v. Tucson School District Number 1 623 F. 2d 1338 (9th Cir. 1980); July 9, 1980.

Mendoza v. Tucson School District Number 1 625 F. 2d 834 (9th Cir. 1980); June 27, 1980.

FRESNO, CA

C. Other Documents

Fresno Unified School District Education Center, "School Desegregation in Fresno, California," August 1978.

LOS ANGELES, CA

A. Reported Opinions

Crawford v. Board of Education of the City of Los Angeles 17 C. 3d 280, 130 Cal Rptr. 724, 551 P. 2d 28 (1976); June 28, 1976.

Crawford v. Board of Education of the City of Los Angeles 113 C. 3d 643, 170 Cal Rptr. 495 (1980); December 19, 1980.

Los Angeles NAACP v. Board of Education of the City of Los Angeles

513 F. Supp. 717 (C.D. Ca. 1981); April 17, 1981.

Los Angeles NAACP v. Board of Education of the City of Los Angeles

650 F. 2d 1004 (9th Cir. 1981); June 23, 1981.

Los Angeles NAACP v. Board of Education of the City of Los Angeles

518 F. Supp. 1053 (C.D. Ca. 1981); July 16, 1981.

Crawford v. Board of Education of the City of Los Angeles 458 U.S. 527, 102 S.Ct. 3211, 73 L.Ed. 2d 948 (1982); June 30, 1982.

Los Angeles NAACP v. Board of Education of the City of Los Angeles

714 F. 2d 935 (9th Cir. 1983); September 1, 1983.

Los Angeles NAACP v. Board of Education of the City of Los Angeles

714 F. 2d 946 (9th Cir. 1984); September 1, 1984.

Los Angeles NAACP v. Board of Education of the City of Los Angeles

750 F. 2d 731 (9th Cir. 1984); December 1, 1984.

B. Unreported Opinions

Crawford v. Board of Education of the City of Los Angeles February 7, 1978.

Crawford v. Board of Education of the City of Los Angeles July 7, 1980.

Crawford v. Board of Education of the City of Los Angeles August 6, 1980. (District Court of Appeal)

Crawford v. Board of Education of the City of Los Angeles August 25, 1980.

Crawford v. Board of Education of the City of Los Angeles September 10, 1981.

OAKLAND, CA

C. Other Documents

Kirp, David L., "Race, Schooling and Interest Politics: The Oakland Story," in *School Review*, (August 1979): 355-397.

Kirp, David L., "Oakland: Interest Politics Regnant," Chapter 10 in Just Schools (1982).

PASADENA, CA

A. Reported Opinions

Jackson v. Pasadena City School District

382 F. 2d 878 (1963); June 27, 1963.

Spangler v. Pasadena City Board of Education #415 F. 2d 142 (9th Cir. 1969).

Spangler v. Pasadena City Board of Education

311 F. Supp. 501 (C.D. Cal. 1970); January 22, 1970.

Spangler v. Pasadena City Board of Education #427 F. 2d 1352 (9th Cir. 1970).

Spangler v. Pasadena City Board of Education

- 375 F. Supp. 1304 (C.D. Cal. 1974); May 3, 1974.
- Spangler v. Pasadena City Board of Education 384 F. Supp. 846 (C.D. Cal. 1974); August 12, 1974.
- Spangler v. Pasadena City Board of Education 519 F. 2d 430 (9th Cir. 1975); May 5, 1975.
- Spangler v. Pasadena City Board of Education 537 F. 2d 1031 (9th Cir. 1976); May 25, 1976.
- Spangler v. Pasadena City Board of Education 427 U.S. 424, 49 L.Ed. 2d 599, 96 S.Ct. 2697 (1976); June 28,1976.
- Spangler v. Pasadena City Board of Education 549 F. 2d 733 (9th Cir. 1977); January 24, 1977.
- Spangler v. Pasadena City Board of Education 552 F. 2d 1326 (9th Cir. 1977); April 27, 1977.
- Spangler v. Pasadena City Board of Education 611 F. 2d 1239 (9th Cir. 1979); June 6, 1979.
- Spangler v. Pasadena City Board of Education 605 F. 2d 493 (9th Cir. 1979); September 20, 1979. (Mem. Dec.)

C. Other Documents

- Pasadena Unified School District, "Plan for the Integration of the Pasadena Unified School District," March 1970.
- U.S. Commission on Civil Rights, Five Communities: Their Search for Equal Education, (1972).
- U.S. Commission on Civil Rights, School Desegregation in Ten Communities, (1973).
- Wallenberg, Charles, All Deliberate Speed: Segregation and Exclusion in California Schools, 1855-1975. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976.
- "Integration Plan for the Pasadena Unified School District." (No Date)

RICHMOND, CA

C. Other Documents

- Kirp, David L., Doris Fine and Sotirios Angelides, "Desegregation Politics and the Courts: Race and Schooling Policy in Richmond, California," in *American Journal of Education* 88 (November 1979): 32-82.
- Kirp, David L., "Richmond: Busing, Backlash, and Beyond," (Ch. 7) in *Just Schools*, (1982). Richmond Unified School District, "The

Richmond Integration Plan." (No Date)

SACRAMENTO, CA

- C. Other DocumentsBlubaugh, Ronald E., Letter of December 26, 1967. "School Desegregation Plan, 1966."
 - Holden, A., "Sacramento, California: Partial Desegregation in a Racially Imbalanced, Multiethnic School District," Part 3 in The Bus Stops Here: A Study of School Desegregation in Three Cities (1974).

SAN BERNARDINO, CA

A. Reported Opinions

NAACP v. San Bernardino City Unified School District 46 Cal.App. 3d 49, 119Cal.Rptr.784, 551 P.2d48 (1976); June 28,1976.

SAN DIEGO, CA

- B. Unreported Opinions
 - Carlin v. Brd. of Educ. of the San Diego Unified School District 1977.
 - Carlin v. Brd. of Educ. of the San Diego Unified School District September 8, 1980.

C. Other Documents

- Board of Education, San Diego Unified School District, "San Diego Plan for Racial Integration 1978-82," March 22, 1978.
- Board of Education, San Diego Unified School District, "Evaluation of San Diego Plan for Racial Integration 1977-78," May 1978.
- Board of Education, San Diego Unified School District, "Evaluation of San Diego Plan for Racial Integration 1978-79," June 1979.
- Board of Education, San Diego Unified School District, "San Diego Plan for Racial Integration 1979-82 Revised," June 1979.
- Board of Education, San Diego Unified School District, "Evaluation of San Diego Plan for Racial Integration 1979-80," June 1980.
- Board of Education, San Diego Unified School District, "Amendments to San Diego Plan for Racial Integration 1979-82," June 24, 1980.

SAN FRANCISCO, CA

A. Reported Opinions

San Francisco Unified School District v. Johnson

#479 P. 2d 669 (Ca. Sp. Ct. 1971); January 26, 1971.

Johnson v. San Francisco Unified School District

339 F. Supp. 1315 (N.D. Ca. 1971); July 9, 1971.

Johnson v. San Francisco Unified School District

#339 F. Supp. 1332 (N.D. Ca. 1972).

Anderson v. San Francisco Unified School District

#357 F. Supp. 248 (N.D. Ca. 1972). (Administrative Demotion)

Johnson v. San Francisco Unified School District

500 F. 2d 349 (9th Cir. 1974); June 24, 1974.

San Francisco NAACP v. San Francisco Unified School District 484 F. Supp. 657 (N.D. Ca. 1979); September 18, 1979.

Johnson v. San Francisco Unified School District 576 F. Supp. 34 (N.D. Ca. 1983); May 20, 1983.

C. Other Documents

Kirp, D., "Multitudes in the Valley of Indecision: The Desegregation of San Francisco's Schools" in H. Kalodner and J. Fishman (Eds.), The Limits of Justice (1978).

Kirp, D., "San Francisco: Multitudes in the Valley of Indecision," Chapter 6 in *Just Schools* (1982).

SAN JOSE, CA

A. Reported Opinions

Diaz v. San Jose Unified School District

412 F. Supp. 310 (N.D. Ca. 1976); January 1, 1976.

Diaz v. San Jose Unified School District

612 F. 2d 411 (9th Cir. 1979); November 5, 1979.

Diaz v. San Jose Unified School District

518 F. Supp. 622 (N.D. Ca. 1981); July 15, 1981.

Diaz v. San Jose Unified School District

705 F. 2d 1129 (9th Cir. 1983); May 10, 1983.

Diaz v. San Jose Unified School District

733 F. 2d 660 (9th Cir. 1984); May 17, 1984.

Diaz v. San Jose Unified School District

xxx F. Supp. xxx (N.D. Ca. 1985); December 21, 1985. (Plan)

DENVER, CO

A. Reported Opinions

Keyes v. School District No. 1, Denver, Colorado 303 F. Supp. 279 (D. Co. 1969); July 31, 1969.

- Keyes v. School District No. 1, Denver, Colorado 303 F. Supp. 289 (D. Co. 1969); August 14, 1969.
- Keyes v. School District No. 1, Denver, Colorado 313 F. Supp. 61 (D. Co. 1970); March 21, 1970.
- Keyes v. School District No. 1, Denver, Colorado 313 F. Supp. 90 (D. Co. 1970); May 21, 1970.
- Keyes v. School District No. 1, Denver, Colorado 415 F. 2d 990 (10th Cir. 1971); June 11, 1971.
- Keyes v. School District No. 1, Denver, Colorado413 U.S. 189, 93 S.Ct. 2686, 37 L.Ed. 2d 548; June 21, 1973.
- Keyes v. School District No. 1, Denver, Colorado 368 F. Supp. 207 (D. Co. 1973); December 11, 1973.
- Keyes v. School District No. 1, Denver, Colorado 380 F. Supp. 673 (D. Co. 1974); April 24, 1974.
- Keyes v. School District No. 1, Denver, Colorado 521 F. 2d 465 (10th Cir. 1975); August 11, 1975.
- Keyes v. School District No. 1, Denver, Colorado #439 F. Supp. 393 (D. Co. 1977).
- Keyes v. School District No. 1, Denver, Colorado #474 F. Supp. 1265 (D. Co. 1979).
- Keyes v. School District No. 1, Denver, Colorado 540 F. Supp. 399 (D. Co. 1982); May 12, 1982.
- Keyes v. School District No. 1, Denver, Colorado 576 F. Supp. 1503 (D. Co. 1983); December 30, 1983. (Bilingual)
- Keyes v. School District No. 1, Denver, Colorado 609 F. Supp. 1491 (D. Co. 1985); June 3, 1985.

B. Unreported Opinions

- Keyes v. School District No. 1, Denver, Colorado June 3, 1974.
- Keyes v. School District No. 1, Denver, Colorado January 29, 1975.
- Keyes v. School District No. 1, Denver, Colorado March 26, 1976. (1976 Plan)
- Keyes v. School District No. 1, Denver, Colorado July 11, 1980.

C. Other Documents

- Report obtained from Michael Jackson, General Counsel for the Denver Public Schools, "Historical Review of United States District Court Orders." (No Date)
- Meadow, James, "Busing: It Has Been Five Long Hard Years," in Cervi's Rocky Mountain Journal, May 8, 1974, pp. 23-26.
- U.S. Commission on Civil Rights, "Litigation and CommunityChange: The Desegregation of the Denver Public Schools," February 1976.
- Denver Public Schools, "Adopted Plan for Implementing the United States District Court Order of March 26, 1976," April 1976.
- Pearson, J. and J. Pearson, "Kejes v. School District No. 1," in H. Kalodner and J. Fishman (Eds.), The Limits of Justice (1978).
- Wilkinson, J. Harvie III, From Brown to Bakke: The Supreme Court and School Integration: 1954-1978. New York: Oxford University Press, 1979.

STAMFORD, CT

A. Reported Opinions

Moss v. Stamford Board of Education

350 F. Supp. 879 (D. Ct. 1972); November 14, 1972.

Moss v. Stamford Board of Education

356 F. Supp. 675 (D. Ct. 1973); March 26, 1973.

C. Other Documents

ommission on Civil Rights, School Desegregation in Stamford, Connecticut (1977).

NEW CASTLE COUNTY (WILMINGTON), DE

A. Reported Opinions

Evans v. Buchanan (New Castle Co.)

379 F. Supp. 1218 (D. De. 1974); July 12, 1974.

Evans v. Buchanan (New Castle Co.)

393 F. Supp. 428 (D. De. 1975); March 27, 1975.

Evans v. Buchanan (New Castle Co.)

416 F. Supp. 328 (D. De. 1976); May 19, 1976.

Evans v. Buchanan (New Castle Co.)

555 F. 2d 373 (3rd Cir. 1977); May 18, 1977.

Evans v. Buchanan (New Castle Co.)

435 F. Supp. 832 (D. De. 1977); August 5, 1977.

Evans v. Buchanan (New Castle Co.)

447 F. Supp. 982 (D. De. 1978); January 9, 1978.

Evans v. Buchanan (New Castle Co.)

447 F. Supp. 1041 (D. De. 1978); March 15, 1978.

Evans v. Buchanan (New Castle Co.)

455 F. Supp. 692 (D. De. 1978); May 5, 1978.

Evans v. Buchanan (New Castle Co.)

455 F. Supp. 705 (D. De. 1978); June 13, 1978.

Evans v. Buchanan (New Castle Co.)

455 F. Supp. 715 (D. De. 1978); June 22, 1978.

Evans v. Buchanan (New Castle Co.)

582 F. 2d 750 (3rd Cir. 1978); July 24, 1978.

Evans v. Buchanan (New Castle Co.)

465 F. Supp. 445 (D. De. 1979); January 19, 1979.

Evans v. Buchanan (New Castle Co.)

468 F. Supp. 944 (D. De. 1979); February 28, 1979.

Evans v. Buchanan (New Castle Co.)

512 F. Supp. 839 (D. De. 1981); April 10, 1981.

C. Other Documents

Raffel, J., The Politics of School Desegregation: The Metropolitan Remedy in Delaware (1980).

Wolters, R., The Burden of Brown: Thirty Years of School Desegregation (Part IV, 1984).

BREVARD COUNTY (MELBOURNE), FL

A. Reported Opinions

Weaver v. Board of Public Instruction of Brevard County, Florida 467 F. 2d 473 (5th Cir. 1972); September 6, 1972.

B. Unreported Opinions

Weaver v. Board of Public Instruction of Brevard County, Florida April 28, 1967. (Corrected Decree)

Weaver v. Board of Public Instruction of Brevard County, Florida #January 6, 1969.

Weaver v. Board of Public Instruction of Brevard County, Florida #November 11, 1971.

Weaver v. Board of Public Instruction of Brevard County, Florida #December 27, 1972.

Weaver v. Board of Public Instruction of Brevard County, Florida #May 15, 1973.

Weaver v. Board of Public Instruction of Brevard County, Florida

#September 8, 1976. (Case dismissed)

BROWARD COUNTY (FORT LAUDERDALE), FL

A. Reported Opinions

Allen v. Board of Public Instruction of Broward County 312 F. Supp. 1127 (S.D. Fl. 1970); January 22, 1970.

Allen v. Board of Public Instruction of Broward County 432 F. 2d 360 (5th Cir. 1970); August 18, 1970.

Allen v. Board of Public Instruction of Broward County 329 F. Supp. 251 (S.D. Fl. 1971); June 21, 1971.

DADE COUNTY (MIAMI), FL

A. Reported Opinions

Pate v. Dade County School Board

303 F. Supp. 1068 (S.D. Fl. 1969); August 29, 1969.

Pate v. Dade County School Board

307 F. Supp. 1288 (S.D. Fl. 1969); December 10, 1969.

Pate v. Dade County School Board

#430 F. 2d 1175 (5th Cir. 1970); June 5, 1970.

Pate v. Dade County School Board

#315 F. Supp. 1161 (S.D. Fl 1970); June 26, 1970.

Pate v. Dade County School Board

434 F. 2d 1151 (5th Cir. 1970); August 12, 1970. (Plan)

Pate v. Dade County School Board

447 F. 2d 150 (5th Cir. 1971); September 3, 1971.

Darville v. Dade County School Board

#351 F. Supp. 1249 (S.D. Fl. 1972); December 28, 1972.

Darville v. Dade County School Board

497 F. 2d 1002 (5th Cir. 1974); July 10, 1974.

Pate v. Dade County School Board

509 F. 2d 806 (5th Cir. 1975); February 28, 1975.

Pate v. Dade County School Board

588 F. 2d 501 (5th Cir. 1978); January 26, 1978.

DUVAL COUNTY (JACKSONVILLE), FL

A. Reported Opinions

Mims v. Duval County School Board

329 F. Supp. 123 (M.D. Fl. 1971); June 23, 1971. (Plan)

Mims v. Duval County School Board

447 F. 2d 1330 (5th Cir. 1971); August 16, 1971.

Mims v. Duval County School Board

385 F. Supp. 585 (M.D. Fl. 1974); June 24, 1974.

Mims v. Duval County School Board

784 F. 2d 1107 (11th Cir. 1986); March 20, 1986.

B. Unreported Opinions

Mims v. Duval County School Board

June 23, 1971. (Memorandum Opinion and Final Judgement)

Mims v. Duval County School Board

July 28, 1971. (Order)

Mims v. Duval County School Board

August 11, 1971. (Stipulation)

Mims v. Duval County School Board

August 23, 1971. (Stipulation)

Mims v. Duval County School Board September 2, 1971. (Stipulation)

Mims v. Duval County School Board

September 2, 1971. (Order)

Mims v. Duval County School Board

November 11, 1971. (Order)

Mims v. Luval County School Board February 28, 1973. (Order)

Mims v. Duval County School Board

February 29, 1973. (Order Approving Construction of Facility for Trainable Mentally Retarded)

Mims v. Duval County School Board

February 8, 1974. (Order)

Mims v. Duval County School Board

June 24, 1974. (Order)

Mims v. Duval County School Board

January 21, 1975. (Stipulation for Settlement as to Relocation of Career Education Center)

Mims v. Duval County School Board

March 10, 1975. (Order)

Mims v. Duval County School Board

March 31, 1975. (Stipulation for Settlement as to Location of Career Education Center, Westside)

Mims v. Duval County School Board

April 1, 1975. (Order as to Location of Career Education Center, Westside)

Mims v. Duval County School Board

February, 1977. (Stipulation for Settlement as to the Location of Vocational Skills Center, Northside)

Mims v. Duval County School Board

July 22, 1977. (Stipulation)

Mims v. Duval County School Board

August 4, 1977. (Stipulation)

Mims v. Duval County School Board

July 14, 1978. (Motion for Approval of Construction of Two New Elementary Schools Identified as Schools "G" and "H")

Mims v. Duval County School Board

August 28, 1978. (Order)

Mims v. Duval County School Board November 22, 1978. (Order)

HILLSBOROUGH COUNTY (TAMPA), FL

A. Reported Opinions

Mannings v. Board of Public Instruction of Hillsborough County 306 F. Supp. 497 (M.D. Fl. 1969); August 18, 1969.

Mannings v. Board of Public Instruction of Hillsborough County 427 F. 2d 874 (5th Cir. 1974); May 11, 1974.

B. Unreported Opinions

Mannings v. Board of Public Instruction of Hillsborough County #May 11, 1974.

C. Other Documents

U.S. Commission on Civil Rights, Five Communities: Their Search for Equal Education (1972).

U.S. Commission on Civil Rights, School Desegregation in Ten Communities (1973).

LEE COUNTY (FORT MEYERS), FL

B. Unreported Opinions

Blalock v. Board of Public Instruction of Lee County February 26, 1970.

ORANGE COUNTY (ORLANDO), FL

A. Reported Opinions

- Ellis v. Board of Public Instruction of Orange County, Florida 421 F. 2d 134 (5th Cir. 1970); January 6, 1970.
- Ellis v. Board of Public Instruction of Orange County, Florida 423 F. 2d 203 (5th Cir. 1970); February 17, 1970.
- Ellis v. Board of Public Instruction of Orange County, Florida 465 F. 2d 878 (5th Cir. 1972); August 17, 1972.

B. Unreported Opinions

- Ellis v. Board of Public Instruction of Orange County, Florida July 22, 1971.
- Ellis v. Board of Public Instruction of Orange County, Florida September 17, 1971.
- Ellis v. Board of Public Instruction of Orange County, Florida December 30, 1972. (Order)
- Ellis v. Board of Public Instruction of Orange County, Florida January, 1976. (Motion for Modification of Order and Plan)
- Ellis v. Board of Public Instruction of Orange County, Florida September 2, 1980. (Order)

C. Other Documents

- McGrath, Cynthia, "Race and Education in Orange County, Flordia: The Process of Desegregation." Independent Study Paper, Florida Technological University. (No Date)
- Memorandum Concerning Integration Progress in the Orange County School System, 1969.
- Ney, Donald P., District Superintendent, Memorandum, November 13, 1972.

PALM BEACH COUNTY (WEST PALM BEACH), FL

A. Reported Opinions

Board of Public Instruction of Palm Beach County, Florida 413 F. 2d 1201 (5th Cir. 1969); June 3, 1969.

PINELLAS COUNTY (ST. PETERSBURG), FL

A. Reported Opinions

Bradley v. Board of Public Instruction of Pinellas County 431 F. 2d 1377 (5th Cir. 1970); July 28, 1970. (Plan)

Bradley v. Board of Public Instruction of Pinellas County 453 F. 2d 409 (5th Cir. 1971); December 30, 1971.

B. Unreported Opinions

- Bradley v. Board of Public Instruction of Pinellas County March 6, 1969. (Order)
- Bradley v. Board of Public Instruction of Pinellas County June 10, 1969. (Order)
- Bradley v. Board of Public Instruction of Pinellas County August 4, 1969. (Final Order)
- Bradley v. Board of Public Instruction of Pinelias County August 15, 1969. (Order)
- Bradley v. Board of Public Instruction of Pinellas County August 6, 1970. (Final Order) (Plan)
- Bradley v. Board of Public Instruction of Pinellas County February 17, 1971. (Order)
- Bradley v. Board of Public Instruction of Pinellas County April 15, 1971. (Order)
- Bradley v. Board of Public Instruction of Pinellas County May 15, 1971. (Order)
- Bradley v. Board of Public Instruction of Pinellas County July 23, 1971.
- Bradley v. Board of Public Instruction of Pinellas County November 9, 1971.
- Bradley v. Board of Public Instruction of Pinellas County September 5, 1972. (Order)
- Bradley v. Board of Public Instruction of Pinellas County November 27, 1976. (Stipulation)
- Bradley v. Board of Public Instruction of Pinellas County
 May 13, 1977. (Order of Amendment to Final Order and Amended Judgment)

POLK COUNTY (LAKELAND), FL

- A. Reported Opinions
 - United States (Mills) v. Polk County Board of Public Instruction 395 F. 2d 66 (5th Cir. 1968); April 18, 1968.
 - Mills v. Polk County Board of Public Instruction 575 F. 2d 1146 (5th Cir. 1978); June 30, 1978.
- B. Unreported Opinions
 - Mills v. Polk County Board of Public Instruction May 10, 1967.
 - Mills v. Polk County Board of Public Instruction July 2, 1968.

- Mills v. Polk County Board of Public Instruction November 14, 1968.
- Mills v. Polk County Board of Public Instruction March 20, 1969.
- Mills v. Polk County Board of Public Instruction May 9, 1969.
- Mills v. Polk County Board of Public Instruction August 6, 1970.
- C. Other Documents

Report received from Polk County School District, "A Chronology of Desegregation of the Public Schools in Polk County, Florida, 1965–1978."

VOLUSIA COUNTY (DAYTONA BEACH), FL

- A. Reported Opinions
 - Tillman v. Board of Public Instruction of Volusia County, Florida 430 F. 2d 309 (5th Cir. 1970); July 21, 1970.
- B. Unreported Opinions
 - Tillman v. Board of Public Instruction of Volusia County, Florida June 26, 1970. (Reported in 430 F. 2d 309 (1970), Supra)
- C. Other Documents
 - U.S. Commission on Civil Rights, The Diminishing Barrier A Report on School Desegregation in Nine Communities (December, 1972).

ATLANTA, GA

- A. Reported Opinions
 - Calhoun v. Cook (Atlanta)

443 F. 2d 1174 (5th Cir. 1971); June 10, 1971.

Calhoun v. Cook (Atlanta)

332 F. Supp. 804 (N.D. Georgia 1971); July 28, 1971.

Calhoun v. Cook (Atlanta)

451 F. 2d 583 (5th Cir. 1971); October 21, 1971.

Calhoun v. Cook (Atlanta)

469 F. 2d 1067 (5th Cir. 1972); November 24, 1972.

Calhoun v. Cook (Atlanta)

362 F. Supp. 1249 (N.D. Georgia); April 4, 1973.

Calhoun v. Cook (Atlanta)

- 487 F. 2d 680 (5th Cir. 1973); August 21, 1973.
- Calhoun v. Cook (Atlanta)
 - 522 F. 2d 717 (5th Cir. 1975); October 23, 1975.
- Calhoun v. Cook (Atlanta)
 - 525 F. 2d 1203 (5th Cir. 1975); December 31, 1975.

C. Other Documents

- "Analysis of Atlanta Compromise School Desegregation Plan." Bethesda, Md.: ERIC Document Reproduction Service, ED 013473, 1973.
- West, Paul, et al., "School Desegregation in Metro Atlanta, 1954–1973." Bethesda, Md.: ERIC Document Reproduction Service, ED 013474, 1973.
- Jackson, Barbara L., "Desegregation: Atlanta Style." in Theory Into Practice, School of Education, Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio, 1977.
- Crim, A. and N. Emmons, "Desegregation in the Atlanta Public Schools: An Historical Overview," in C. Willie (Ed.), School Desegregation Plans That Work (1984).

DOUGHERTY COUNTY (ALBANY), GA

- A. Reported Opinions
 - Gaines v. Dougherty County Board of Education, Georgia 392 F. 2d 669 (5th Cir. 1968); March 14, 1968.
 - Gaines v. Dougherty County Board of Education, Georgia 442 F. 2d 1344 (5th Cir. 1971); June 7, 1971.
 - Gaines v. Dougherty County Board of Education, Georgia 446 F. 2d 907 (5th Cir. 1971); August 25, 1971.
 - Gaines v. Dougherty County Board of Education, Georgia 465 F. 2d 363 (5th Cir. 1972); August 14, 1972.
 - Anderson (Gaines) v. Dougherty County Board of Education, Georgia
 - 609 F. 2d 225 (5th Cir. 1980); January 7, 1980.
 - Anderson (Gaines) v. Dougherty County Board of Education, Georgia
 - 489 F. Supp. 778 (M.D. Ga. 1980); May 2, 1980.
 - Anderson (Gaines) v. Dougherty County Board of Education, Georgia
 - 586 F. Supp. 1324 (M.D. Ga. 1984); May 11, 1984.

MUSCOGEE COUNTY (COLUMBUS), GA

A. Reported Opinions

- Lockett v. Board of Education of Muscogee County School District, Georgia
 - 391 F. 2d 272 (5th Cir. 1968); March 15, 1968.
- Lockett v. Board of Education of Muscogee County School District, Georgia
 - 442 F. 2d 1336 (5th Cir. 1971); May 28, 1971.
- Lockett v. Board of Education of Muscogee County School District, Georgia
 - 447 F. 2d 472 (5th Cir. 1971); August 30, 1971.

CHICAGO, IL

A. Reported Opinions

- Johnson v. Board of Education of the City of Chicago 604 F. 2d 504 (7th Cir. 1979); August 13, 1979.
- United States v. Board of Education of the City of Chicago 544 F. Supp. 912 (N.D. Il. 1983); January 6, 1983.
- United States v. Board of Education of the City of Chicago 567 F. Supp. 272 (N.D. II. 1983); June 30, 1983.
- United States v. Board of Education of the City of Chicago 567 F. Supp. 290 (N.D. II. 1983); July 14, 1983.
- United States v. Board of Education of the City of Chicago 717 F. 2d 378 (7th Cir. 1983); September 9, 1983.
- United States v. Board of Education of the City of Chicago 588 F. Supp. 132 (N.D. II. 1984); June 8, 1984.
- United States v. Board of Education of the City of Chicago 592 F. Supp. 967 (N.D. II. 1984); August 10, 1984.
- United States v. Board of Education of the City of Chicago 102 F.R.D. 873 (1984); August 14, 1984.
- United States v. Board of Education of the City of Chicago 744 F. 2d 1300 (7th Cir. 1984); September 26, 1984.
- United States v. Board of Education of the City of Chicago 610 F. Supp. 695 (N.D. II. 1985); May 23, 1985.
- United States v. Board of Education of the City of Chicago 610 F. Supp. 702 (N.D. II. 1985); June 4, 1985.
- Samayoa v. Board of Education of the City of Chicago 783 F. 2d 102 (7th Cir. 1986); February 12, 1986.

Board of Education (City of Chicago), Comprehensive Student Assignment Plan (1982).

Board of Education (City of Chicago), Annual Desegregation Review, 1985-86.

ROCKFORD, IL

A. Reported Opinions

Quality Education for all Children v. School Board of School District #205 of Winnebago, IL (Rockford)

362 F. Supp. 985 (N.D. Ill. 1973); August 16, 1973.

Quality Education for all Children v. School Board of School District #205 of Winnebago, IL (Rockford)

385 F. Supp. 803 (N.D. Ill. 1974); June 27, 1974.

FORT WAYNE, IN

C. Other Documents

- U.S. Commission on Civil Rights, Equal Opportunity in Fort Wayne Community Schools: A Continuing Struggle (1977).
- U.S. Commission on Civil Rights, Equal Opportunity in Fort Wayne Community Schools: A Reassessment (1979).
- U.S. Department of Education (Office of Civil Rights, Region V), Statement of Findings, February 23, 1984.

INDIANAPOLIS, IN

A. Reported Opinions

United States v. Board of School Commissioners of Indianapolis 332 F. Supp. 655 (S.D. In. 1971); August 18, 1971.

United States v. Board of School Commissioners of Indianapolis 474 F. 2d 81 (7th Cir. 1973); February 1, 1973.

United States v. Board of School Commissioners of Indianapolis 368 F. Supp. 1191 (S.D. In. 1973); July 20, 1973.

United States v. Board of School Commissioners of Indianapolis 503 F. 2d 68 (7th Cir. 1974); August 21, 1974.

United States v. Board of School Commissioners of Indianapolis 419 F. Supp. 180 (S.D. In. 1975); August 1975.

United States v. Board of School Commissioners of Indianapolis 541 F. 2d 1211 (7th Cir. 1976); July 16, 1976.

United States v. Board of School Commissioners of Indianapolis 573 F. 2d 400 (7th Cir. 1978); February 14, 1978.

- United States v. Board of School Commissioners of Indianapolis 456 F. Supp. 183 (S.D. In. 1978); July 11, 1978.
- United States v. Board of School Commissioners of Indianapolis 506 F. Supp. 657 (S.D. In. 1979); April 24, 1979.
- United States v. Board of School Commissioners of Indianapolis 637 F. 2d 1101 (7th Cir. 1980); April 25, 1980.
- United States v. Board of School Commissioners of Indianapolis 677 F. 2d 1185 (7th Cir. 1982); March 26, 1982.

- Indianapolis Public Schools, Interim Student Assignment Plan. September 1973.
- Planning Department, "Chronological Summary Court-Related Actions and Events I.P.S. Desegregation Case," September 9, 1980.
- Marsh, W., "United States v. Board of School Commissioners" in H. Kalodner and J. Fishman (Eds.), The Limits of Justice (1978).

SOUTH BEND, IN

A. Reported Opinions

- United States v. South Bend Community School Corporation 511 F. Supp. 1352 (N.D. In. 1981); April 17, 1981.
- United States v. South Bend Community School Corporation 692 F. 2d 623 (7th Cir. 1982); October 14, 1982.

C. Other Documents

"Certified Copy of Resolution of Board of School Trustees of South Bend Community School Corporation," February 26, 1981.

KANSAS CITY, KS

A. Reported Opinions

Elrod v. United States

336 F. 2d 988 (5th Cir. 1964); October 12, 1964.

United States v. Unified School District No. 500, Kansas City (Wyandotte County) Kansas, et al.

610 F. 2d 688 (10th Cir. 1979); November 19, 1979.

B. Unreported Opinions

United States v. Unified School District No. 500, Kansas City (Wyandotte County) Kansas, et al.

February 14, 1977. (Memorandum and Order)

United States v. Unified School District No. 500, Kansas City (Wyandotte County) Kansas, et al.

June 8, 1977. (Memorandum and Order) (Plan)

United States v. Unified School District No. 500, Kansas City (Wyandotte County) Kansas, et al.

June 2, 1980. (Nunc Pro Tunc Order) (Plan)

United States v. Unified School District No. 500, Kansas City (Wyandotte County) Kansas, et al.

June 23, 1980. (Memorandum and Order)

United States v. Unified School District No. 500, Kansas City (Wyandotte County) Kansas, et al.

July 3, 1980. (Memorandum and Order)

United States v. Unified School District No. 500, Kansas City (Wyandotte County) Kansas, et al.

March 18, 1981. (Memorandum and Order)

WICHITA, KS

A. Reported Opinions

Linker v. Unified School District #259, Wichita, Kansas, et al. 344 F. Supp 1187 (D. Ks. 1972); June 27, 1972. (Plan)

B. Other Documents

U.S. Commission on Civil Rights, School Desegregation in Wichita, Kansas (1977).

FAYETTE COUNTY (LEXINGTON), KY

A. Reported Opinions

Jefferson v. Board of Education of Fayette County 344 F. Supp. 688 (E.D. Ky. 1972); June 13, 1972.

Jefferson v. Board of Education of Fayette County 486 F. 2d 1405 (6th Cir. 1973).

Joslin (Jefferson) v. Board of Education of Fayette County 585 F. Supp. 37 (E.D. Ky. 1983); July 22, 1983.

JEFFERSON COUNTY (LOUISVILLE), KY

A. Reported Opinions

Newburg Area Council, Inc. v. Board of Education of Jefferson County, Kentucky

489 F. 2d 925 (6th Cir. 1973); December 28, 1973.

Newburg Area Council, Inc. v. Board of Education of Jefferson County, Kentucky

- 510 F. 2d 1358 (6th Cir. 1974); December 11, 1974.
- Newburg Area Council, Inc. v. Gordon (Board of Education of Jefferson County, Kentucky)
 - 521 F. 2d 578 (6th Cir. 1975); July 17, 1975.
- Stout v. Jefferson County Board of Education 537 F. 2d 800 (5th Cir. 1976); August 10, 1976.
- Cunningham v. Grayson (Board of Education of Jefferson County, Kentucky)
 - 541 F. 2d 538 (6th Cir. 1976); August 23, 1976.
- Haycraft v. Board of Education of Jefferson County, Kentucky 560 F. 2d 755 (6th Cir. 1977); August 23, 1977.
- Newburg Area Council v. Board of Education of Jefferson County 583 F. 2d 827 (6th Cir. 1978); August 14, 1978.
- Haycraft v. Board of Education of Jefferson County, Kentucky 585 F. 2d 803 (6th Cir. 1974); October 20, 1978.

- Haycraft v. Board of Education of Jefferson County, Kentucky #January 30, 1975. (Memorandum Opinion and Order)
- Newburg Area Council, Inc. v. Board of Education of Jefferson County, Kentucky
 - #July 30, 1975. (Order) (Plan)
- Haycraft v. Board of Education of Jefferson County, Kentucky April 1, 1976. (Findings of Facts and Conclusions of Law)
- Newburg Area Council, Inc. v. Board of Education of Jefferson #August 2, 1976.

C. Other Documents

- Commission on Human Rights, Commonwealth of Kentucky, "Louisville School System Retreats to Segregation (A Report on Public Schools in Louisville, Kentucky 1956–1971)," (1972).
- U.S. Commission on Civil Rights, School Desegregation in Louisville and Jefferson County (1977).

CADDO PARISH (SHREVEPORT), LA

- A. Reported Opinions
 - Jones v. Caddo Parish School Board #293 F. Supp. 84.
 - Jones v. Caddo Parish School Board (Hall v. St. Helena Parish School Board)

417 F. 2d 801 (5th Cir. 1969); May 28, 1969.

Jones v. Caddo Parish School Board (Conley v. Lake Charles School Board)

303 F. Supp. 394 (W.D. La. 1969); June 9, 1969.

Jones v. Caddo Parish School Board

421 F. 2d 313 (5th Cir. 1970); January 6, 1970.

Jones v. Caddo Parish School Board

487 F. 2d 1275 (5th Cir. 1973); October 31, 1973.

Jones v. Caddo Parish School Board

499 F. 2d 914 (5th Cir. 1974); August 30, 1974.

Jones v. Caddo Parish School Board

704 F. 2d 206 (5th Cir. 1983); May 6, 1983.

Jones v. Caddo Parish School Board

718 F. 2d 120 (5th Cir. 1983); September 28, 1983.

Jones v. Caddo Parish School Board

735 F. 2d 923 (5th Cir. 1984); July 9, 1984.

B. Unreported Opinions

Jones v. Caddo Parish School Board July 5, 1969.

Jones v. Caddo Parish School Board July 21, 1969.

Jones v. Caddo Parish School Board

#August 1, 1969. (Modified August 4)

Jones v. Caddo Parish School Board June 1, 19.3.

Jones v. Caddo Parish School Board #July 20, 1973.

Jones v. Caddo Parish School Board #December 30, 1977. (Unitary)

Jones v. Caddo Parish School Board May 5, 1981. (Plan)

C. Other Documents

Court Appointed Citizens Committee, Desegregation Plan (1972).

CALCASIEU PARISH (LAKE CHARLES), LA

A. Reported Opinions

Conley v. Lake Charles School Board

#293 F. Supp. 84 (W.D. La. 1968); November 14, 1968.

- Conley v. Lake Charles School Board
 - 303 F. Supp. 394 (W.D. La. 1969); June 5, 1969.
- Conley v. Lake Charles School Board
 - 314 F. Supp. 1282 (W.D. La. 1970); June 11, 1970.
- Conley v. Lake Charles School Board
 - 434 F. 2d 35 (5th Cir. 1970); August 25, 1970.
- B. Unreported Opinions
 - Conley v. Lake Charles School Board June 11, 1970.
 - Conley v. Lake Charles School Board August 25, 1970.

EAST BATON ROUGE PARISH, LA

- A. Reported Opinions
 - Davis v. East Baton Rouge Parish School Board 398 F. Supp 1013 (M.D. La. 1975); August 21, 1975.
 - Davis v. East Baton Rouge Parish School Board 570 F. 2d 1260 (5th Cir. 1978); April 7, 1978.
 - Davis v. East Baton Rouge Parish School Board 498 F. Supp 580 (M.D. La. 1980); September 11, 1980.
 - Davis v. East Baton Rouge Parish School Board 514 F. Supp 869 (M.D. La. 1981); May 1, 1981.
 - Davis v. East Baton Rouge Parish School Board 533 F. Supp 1161 (M.D. La. 1982); March 8, 1982.
 - Davis v. East Baton Rouge Parish School Board 541 F. Supp 1048 (M.D. La. 1982); May 7, 1982.
 - Davis v. East Baton Rouge Parish School Board 721 F. 2d 1425 (5th Cir. 1983); December 15, 1983.
- B. Unreported Opinions
 - Davis v. East Baton Rouge Parish School Board May 8, 1967. (Corrected Decree)
 - Davis v. East Baton Rouge Parish School Board July 23, 1970. (Memorandum Opinion and Order)

JEFFERSON PARISH, LA

- A. Reported Opinions
 - Dandridge v. Jefferson Parish School Board (Hall v. St. Helena Parish School Board)
 - 417 F. 2d 801 (5th Cir. 1969); June 30, 1969.

Gordon (Dandridge) v. Jefferson Parish School Board 315 F. Supp. 901 (W.D. La. 1970); June 8, 1970.

Gordon (Dandridge) v. Jefferson Parish School Board 446 F. 2d 266 (5th Cir. 1971); June 28, 1971.

Dandridge v. Jefferson Parish School Board 332 F. Supp. 590 (W.D. La. 1971); August 10, 1971.

Dandridge v. Jefferson Parish School Board

456 F. 2d 552 (5th Cir. 1972); February 11, 1972.

RAPIDES PARISH (ALEXANDRIA), LA

A. Reported Opinions

Valley v. Rapides Parish School Board (Conley v. Lake Charles School Board)

303 F. Supp. 394 (W.D. La. 1969); June 5, 1969.

Valley v. Rapides Parish School Board

422 F. 2d 814 (5th Cir. 1970); January 7, 1970.

Valley v. Rapides Parish School Board

423 F. 2d 1132 (5th Cir. 1970); March 6, 1970.

Valley v. Rapides Parish School Board

313 F. Supp. 1193 (W.D. La. 1970); June 5, 1970. (Plan)

Valley v. Rapides Parish School Board

434 F. 2d 144 (5th Cir. 1970); August 25, 1970. (Plan)

Hinds (Valley) v. Rapides Parish School Board

479 F. 2d 762 (5th Cir. 1973); May 8, 1973.

Valley v. Rapides Parish School Board

499 F. Supp. 490 (W.D. La. 1980); August 6, 1980. (Plan)

Valley v. Rapides Parish School Board

646 F. 2d 925 (5th Cir. 1981); May 18, 1981.

Valley v. Rapides Parish School Board

653 F. 2d 941 (5th Cir. 1981); August 14, 1981.

Valley v. Rapides Parish School Board

702 F. 2d 1221 (5th Cir. 1983); May 30, 1983.

Valley v. Rapides Parish School Board

705 F. 2d 112 (5th Cir. 1983); April 29, 1983.

B. Unreported Opinions

Valley v. Rapides Parish School Board #July 24, 1969.

Valley v. Rapides Parish School Board May 7, 1975. Valley v. Rapides Parish School Board July 3, 1980. (Modified, 499 F. Supp. 490 (1980))

Valley v. Rapides Parish School Board August 6, 1980. (Final Judgment)

Valley v. Rapides Parish School Board

August 20, 1980. (Second Amendment to Final Judgment)

Valley v. Rapides Parish School Board
August 29, 1980. (Third Amendment to Final Judgment)

Valley v. Rapides Parish School Board

September 3, 1980. (Fourth Amendment to Final Judgment)

Valley v. Rapides Parish School Board
May 1, 1981. (Fifth Amendment to Final Judgment)

BOSTON, MA

A. Reported Opinions

School Committee of Boston v. Board of Education #363 Ma. 20 (1973).

School Committee of Boston v. Board of Education #363 Ma. 125 (1973).

School Committee of Boston v. Board of Education #364 Ma. 199 (1973).

Morgan v. Hennegan (Boston School Committee) #379 F. Supp. 410 (D. Ma. 1974); June 21, 1974.

Morgan v. Kerrigan (Boston School Committee) #509 F. 2d 580 (1st Cir. 1974); June 21, 1974.

Morgan v. Kerrigan (Boston School Committee) #509 F. 2d 618 (1st Cir. 1975); January 7, 1975.

Morgan v. Kerrigan (Boston School Committee) #509 F. 2d 599 (1st Cir. 1975); January 28, 1975.

Morgan v. Kerrigan (Boston School Committee) #388 F. Supp. 581 (D. Ma. 1975); January 28, 1975.

Morgan v. Kerrigan (Boston School Committee) 401 F. Supp. 270 (D. Ma. 1975); May 28, 1975.

Morgan v. Kerrigan (Boston School Committee) 401 F. Supp. 216 (D. Ma. 1975); June 5, 1975. (Plan)

Morgan v. Kerrigan (Boston School Committee) #523 F. 2d 917 (1st Cir. 1975); June 17, 1975.

Morgan v. Kerrigan (Boston School Committee) #409 F. Supp. 1141 (D. Ma. 1975); December 16, 1975.

- Morgan v. Kerrigan (Boston School Committee)
 - #530 F. 2d 401 (1st Cir. 1976); January 14, 1976.
- Morgan v. Kerrigan (Boston School Committee) #530 F. 2d 431 (1st Cir. 1976); January 26, 1976.
- Morgan v. Kerrigan (Boston School Committee)
- #540 F. 2d 527 (1st Cir. 1976).
- Morgan v. Kerrigan (Boston School Committee) #548 F. 2d 28 (1st Cir. 1977).
- Morgan v. O'Bryant (Boston School Committee) 671 F. 2d 23 (1st Cir. 1982); February 17, 1982.
- Morgan v. O'Bryant (Boston School Committee)
 - 687 F. 2d 510 (1st Cir. 1982); August 27, 1982.
- Morgan v. McDonough (Boston School Committee) 689 F. 2d 265 (1st Cir. 1982); September 16, 1982.
- Morgan v. McDonough (Boston School Committee) #554 F. Supp. 169 (D. Ma. 1982).
- Morgan v. McDonough (Boston School Committee) 726 F. 2d 11 (1st Cir. 1984); January 30, 1984.
- Morgan v. McKeigue (Boston School Committee) 729 F. 2d 33 (1st Cir. 1984); February 2, 1984.
- Morgan v. Nucci (Boston School Committee) 602 F. Supp. 806 (D. Ma. 1985); February 20, 1985.
- Morgan v. Nucci (Boston School Committee) 612 F. Supp. 1060 (D. Ma. 1985); July 5, 1985.

- Smith, R., "Two Centuries and Twenty-four Months: A Chronicle of the Struggle to Desegregate the Boston Public Schools," in H. Kalodner and J. Fishman (Eds.), The Limits of Justice (1978).
- Denter, R. and M. Scott, Schools on Trial: An Inside Account of the Boston School Desegregation Case (1981).
- Dentler, R., "The Boston School Desegregation Plan," in C. Willie (Ed.), School Desegregation Plans That Work (1984).

SPRINGFIELD, MA

- A. Reported Opinions
 - Barksdale v. School Committee of Springfield #273 F. Supp. 543 (D. Ma. 1965).
 - Barksdale v. School Committee of Springfield #348 F. 2d 132 (1st Cir. 1965).

- School Committee of Springfield v. Board of Education #362 Ma. 417 (1972).
- School Committee of Springfield v. Board of Education #365 Ma. 215 (1974).
- School Committee of Springfield v. Board of Education #366 Ma. 315 (1974); November 12, 1974.

U.S. Commission on Civil Rights, School Desegregation in Springfield, Massachusetts, (1977).

BALTIMORE, MD

B. Unreported Opinions

Starr v. Parks

June 2, 1972. (Facts)

C. Other Documents

- Baltimore City Public Schools, "Junior High School Desegregation Plan for Baltimore City Public Schools 1975." Submitted to Office of Civil Rights of the U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, 1975.
- Baltimore City Public Schools, "Senior High School Desegregation Plan for Baltimore City Public Schools 1975." Submitted to Office of Civil Rights of the U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, 1975.
- Smith, Catherine Pope, "A Study of the Influence Exerted by Selected Influentials on the Desegregation Plan Formulated by Baltimore City in 1974-75." Unpublished doctoral dissertation, 1976.
- Baltimore City Public Schools, "Desegregation Efforts Undertaken by the Baltimore City Public Schools, Chronology of Events, February 16, 1973 to Present," November 17, 1978.
- Baltimore City Public Schools, "Desegregation Plans....A Current Status Summary." Center for Planning, Research, and Evaluation, May 1979.

PRINCE GEORGE'S COUNTY, MD

A. Reported Opinions

Vaughns v. Board of Education of Prince George's County #355 F. Supp. 1034 (D. Md. 1972); July 25, 1972.

Vaughns v. Board of Education of Prince George's County #355 F. Supp. 1038 (D. Md. 1972); August 31, 1972.

- Vaughns v. Board of Education of Prince George's County 468 F. 2d 894 (4th Cir. 1972); October 12, 1972.
- Vaughns v. Board of Education of Prince George's County 355 F. Supp. 1044 (D. Md. 1972); December 13, 1972.
- Vaughns v. Board of Education of Prince George's County 355 F. Supp. 1051 (D. Md. 1972); December 29, 1972.
- Vaughns v. Board of Education of Prince George's County 574 F. Supp. 1280 (D. Md. 1983); June 20, 1983.
- Vaughns v. Board of Education of Prince George's County 598 F. Supp. 1262 (D. Md. 1984); November 9, 1984.
- Vaughns v. Board of Education of Prince George's County 758 F. 2d 983 (4th Cir. 1985); March 28, 1985.

- Vaughns v. Board of Education of Prince George's County December 29, 1972.
- Vaughns v. Board of Education of Prince George's County June 30, 1985.

C. Other Documents

- "Introduction to Prince George's County Desegregation Plan," December 20, 1972.
- Board of Education of Prince George's County, "DesegregationPlan."
- U.S. Commission on Civil Rights, A Long Day's Journey into Light: School Desegregation in Prince George's County.

DETROIT, MI

A. Reported Opinions

- Bradley v. Milliken (Board of Education, Sch. Dist. of Detroit) 433 F. 2d 897 (6th Cir. 1970); October 13, 1970.
- Bradley v. Milliken (Board of Education, Sch. Dist. of Detroit) 438 F. 2d 945 (6th Cir. 1971); February 22, 1971.
- Bradley v. Milliken (Board of Education, Sch. Dist. of Detroit) 338 F. Supp. 582 (E.D. Mi. 1971); September 27, 1971.
- Bradley v. Milliken (Board of Education, Sch. Dist. of Detroit) 468 F. 2d 902 (6th Cir. 1972); February 23, 1972.
- Bradley v. Milliken (Board of Education, Sch. Dist. of Detroit) 345 F. Supp. 914 (E.D. Mi. 1972); June 14, 1972.
- Bradley v. Milliken (Board of Education, Sch. Dist. of Detroit) 484 F. 2d 215 (6th Cir. 1973); June 12, 1973.

- Milliken (Board of Education, Sch. Dist. of Detroit) v. Bradley #418 U.S. 717, 41 L. Ed. 2d 1069, 94 S. Ct. 3112 (1974); July 25, 1974. (Milliken I)
 - Bradley v. Milliken (Board of Education, Sch. Dist. of Detroit)
- #519 F. 2d 679 (6th Cir. 1975); June 19, 1975. (Bus Purchase)
 Bradley v. Milliken (Board of Education, Sch. Dist. of Detroit)
- 402 F. Supp. 1096 (E.D. Mi. 1975); August 15, 1975. (Plan)
 - Bradley v. Milliken (Board of Education, Sch. Dist. of Detroit)
- #411 F. Supp. 943 (E.D. Mi. 1975); November 4, 1975.

 Bradley v. Milliken (Board of Education, Sch. Dist. of Detroit)
- #411 F. Supp. 937 (E.D. Mi. 1975); December 19, 1975.
- Bradley v. Milliken (Board of Education, Sch. Dist. of Detroit) 540 F. 2d 229 (6th Cir. 1976); August 4, 1976.
- Bradley v. Milliken (Board of Education, Sch. Dist. of Detroit) #426 F. Supp. 929 (E.D. Mi. 1977).
- Bradley v. Milliken (Board of Education, Sch. Dist. of Detroit) 432 F. Supp. 885 (E.D. Mi. 1977); May 17, 1977.
 - Milliken (Board of Education, Sch. Dist. of Detroit) v. Bradley 433 U.S. 267, 53 L. Ed. 2d 745, 97 S. Ct. 2749 (1977); June 27, 1977. (Milliken II)
- Bradley v. Milliken (Board of Education, Sch. Dist. of Detroit) 460 F. Supp. 299 (E.D. Mi. 1978); August 7, 1978. (Plan)
- Bradley v. Miliiken (Board of Education, Sch. Dist. of Detroit) 460 F. Supp. 320 (E.D. Mi. 1978); September 1, 1978.
- Bradley v. Milliken (Board of Education, Sch. Dist. of Detroit) 460 F. Supp. 325 (E.D. Mi. 1978); November 17, 1978.
- Bradley v. Milliken (Board of Education, Sch. Dist. of Detroit) 466 F. Supp. 307 (E.D. Mi. 1979); February 26, 1979.
- Bradley v. Milliken (Board of Education, Sch. Dist. of Detroit) 476 F. Supp. 257 (E.D. Mi. 1979); September 6, 1979.
- Bradley v. Milliken (Board of Education, Sch. Dist. of Detroit) 620 F. 2d 1143 (6th Cir. 1980); April 14, 1980.
- Bradley v. Milliken (Board of Education, Sch. Dist. of Detroit) 495 F. Supp. 217 (E.D. Mi. 1980); August 8, 1980.
- Bradley v. Milliken (Board of Education, Sch. Dist. of Detroit) 585 F. Supp. 348 (E.D. Mi. 1984); April 24, 1984.
- Bradley v. Milliken (Board of Education, Sch. Dist. of Detroit) #772 F. 2d 266 (6th Cir. 1985).

Bradley v. Milliken (Board of Education, Sch. Dist. of Detroit) December 8, 1972. (6th Cir. 1972) (Vac 484 F. 2d 215 1973)

Bradley v. Milliken (Board of Education, Sch. Dist. of Detroit) May 21, 1975.

C. Other Documents

Hain, E., "Sealing Off the City: School Desegregation in Detroit," in H. Kalodner and J. Fishman (Eds.), *The Limits of Justice* (1978).

Wolf, E., Trial and Error: The Detroit School Desegregation Case (1981).

GRAND RAPIDS, MI

A. Reported Opinions

Higgins v. Board of Education of the City of Grand Rapids 395 F. Supp. 444 (1973); July 18, 1973.

Higgins v. Board of Education of the City of Grand Rapids 508 F. 2d 779 (1974); December 6, 1974.

C. Other Documents

Burt, Walter F., "Desegregation Efforts in the Grand Rapids Public Schools: 1954–1979." Ann Arbor, MI: Published Report, 1981.

LANSING, MI

A. Reported Opinions

Jipping v. Lansing School District

#15 Mi. App. 441, 166 N.W. 2d 472 (1968).

NAACP v. Lansing Board of Education

465 F. 2d 569 (6th Cir. 1973); August 29, 1973.

NAACP v. Lansing Board of Education

429 F. Supp. 583 (W.D. Mi. 1976); May 17, 1976.

NAACP v. Lansing Board of Education

559 F. 2d 1042 (6th Cir. 1977); July 26, 1977.

NAACP v. Lansing Board of Education

581 F. 2d 115 (6th Cir. 1978); February 8, 1978.

B. Unreported Opinions

National Association for the Advancement of Colored People v. Lansing Board of Education

December 19, 1975. (Order)

National Association for the Advancement of Colored People v. Lansing Board of Education

December 19, 1975. (Opinion)

National Association for the Advancement of Colored People v. Lansing Board of Education

May 18, 1976. (Order Regarding Final Desegregation Plan)

C. Other Documents

Lansing School District, "History of the Progress Toward Integration in the Lansing School District," 1970.

Lansing School District, "Report of the Citizens' Advisory Committee on Educational Opportunity," April 20, 1972.

Lansing School District, "A Report to the Lansing School District Board of Education," August, 1975.

Lansing School District, "A Brief History of School Desegregation Litigation in Lansing," in Schools in Review, April, 1978.

Brown, Judith A., Director of Information Services, Lansing School District. Letter, April 15, 1981.

SAGINAW, MI

A. Reported Opinions

School District of Saginaw v. United States Department of HEW 431 F. Supp. 147 (S.D. Mi. 1977); March 9, 1977.

MINNEAPOLIS, MN

A. Reported Opinions

Booker v. Special School District No. 1, Minneapolis 351 F. Supp. 799 (D. Mn. 1972); May 24, 1972.

Booker v. Special School District No. 1, Minneapolis 451 F. Supp. 659 (D. Mn. 1978); May 22, 1978.

Booker v. Special School District No. 1, Minneapolis 585 F. 2d 347 (8th Cir. 1978); October 12, 1978.

B. Unreported Opinions

Booker v. Special School District No. 1, Minneapolis May 24, 1972.

Booker v. Special School District No. 1, Minneapolis May 7, 1975.

Booker v. Special School District No. 1, Minneapolis July 11, 1975.

Booker v. Special School District No. 1, Minneapolis

August 8, 1975.

C. Other Documents

U.S. Commission on Civil Rights, "School Desegregation in Minneapolis, Minnesota," May 1977.

KANSAS CITY, MO

A. Reported Opinions

School District of Kansas City (Jenkins) v. State of Missouri 460 F. Supp. 421 (W.D. Mo. 1978); October 6, 1978.

School District of Kansas City (Jenkins) v. State of Missouri 592 F. 2d 493 (8th Cir. 1979); February 16, 1979.

Jenkins v. State of Missouri (and Kansas City, Mo.)

xxx F. Supp. xx (W.D. Mo. 1978); June 5, 1984.

Jenkins v. State of Missouri (and Kansas City, Mo.) 593 F. Supp. 1485 (W.D. Mo. 1984); September 17, 1984.

Jenkins v. State of Missouri (and Kansas City, Mo.)

xxx F. Supp. xx (W.D. Mo. 1985); June 14, 1985.

Jenkins v. State of Missouri (and Kansas City, Mo.) xxx F. Supp. xx (W.D. Mo. 1986); June 16, 1986.

C. Other Documents

"School Integration Program for School District of Kansas City, Missouri." Approved by the Board of Directors of the School District of Kansas City, Missouri, March 10, 1977.

Plan Report from School District of Kansas City, School Integration Program (1977).

ST. LOUIS, MO

A. Reported Opinions

Liddell v. Board of Education of City of St. Louis

546 F. 2d 768 (8th Cir. 1976); December 13, 1976. (Liddell I)

Liddell v. Board of Education of City of St. Louis

553 F. 2d 557 (8th Cir. 1977); January 28, 1977. (Liddell II)

Liddell v. Board of Education of City of St. Louis

469 F. Supp. 1304 (E.D. Mo. 1979); April 12, 1979.

Adams (Liddell) v. United States

620 F. 2d 1277 (8th Cir. 1980); March 3, 1980.

Liddell v. Board of Education of City of St. Louis

491 F. Supp. 351 (E.D. Mo. 1980); May 21, 1980.

Liddell v. Board of Education of City of St. Louis

- 505 F. Supp. 654 (E.D. Mo. 1980); November 14, 1980.
- Liddell v. Board of Education of City of St. Louis
 - 508 F. Supp. 101 (E.D. Mo. 1980); December 19, 1980.
- Liddell v. Board of Education of City of St. Louis
 - 667 F. 2d 643 (8th Cir. 1981); March 12, 1981. (Liddell III)
- Liddell v. Board of Education of City of St. Louis
 - 693 F. 2d 721 (8th Cir. 1981); December 2, 1981. (Liddell IV)
- Liddell v. Board of Education of City of St. Louis
 - 677 F. 2d 626 (8th Cir. 1982); February 25, 1982. (Liddell V)
- Liddell v. Board of Education of City of St. Louis
 - 567 F. Supp. 1037 (E.D. Mo. 1983); July 5, 1983.
- Liddell v. Board of Education of City of St. Louis
 - 717 F. 2d 1180 (8th Cir. 1983); September 13, 1982. (Liddell VI)
- Liddell v. Board of Education of City of St. Louis
 - 731 F. 2d 1294 (8th Cir. 1984); March 5, 1984. (Liddell VII)
- Liddell v. Board of Education of City of St. Louis
 - 758 F. 2d 290 (8th Cir. 1985).

United States v. State of Missouri

November 21, 1973. (Updated November 15, 1974)

- Liddell v. The Board of Education of the City of St. Louis, Missouri June 3, 1980. (Findings of Fact and Conclusions of Law)
- Liddell v. The Board of Education of the City of St. Louis, Missouri July 2, 1981. (12a Plan)

C. Other Documents

- The Board of Education of the City of St. Louis, "The Desegregation Plan of the Board of Education of the City of St. Louis." Amended May 8, May 12, and May 15 of 1980.
- Voluntary Interdistrict Coordinating Council, First Report to the Federal District Court. 1984.
- Voluntary Interdistrict Coordinating Council, Second Report to the Federal District Court. 1985.
- Robyn, Dorothy, St. Louis. 1978
- Monti, Daniel, "Semblance of Justice: St. Louis School Desegregation and Order in Urban America." University of Missouri Press, 1985.

OMAHA, NE

A. Reported Opinions

- United States v. The School District of Omaha, State of Nebraska 367 F. Supp. 179 (D. Ne. 1973); October 26, 1973.
- United States v. The School District of Omaha, State of Nebraska 389 F. Supp. 293 (D. Ne. 1974); October 15, 1974.
- United States v. The School District of Omaha, State of Nebraska 521 F. 2d 530 (8th Cir. 1975); June 12, 1975.
- United States v. The School District of Omaha, State of Nebraska 418 F. Supp. 22 (D. Ne. 1976); April 27, 1976.
- United States v. The School District of Omaha, State of Nebraska 541 F. 2d 708 (8th Cir. 1976); August 24, 1976.
- United States v. The School District of Omaha, State of Nebraska #433 U.S. 607, 97 S.Ct. 2905, 53 L.Ed. 2d 1039.
- United States v. The School District of Omaha, State of Nebraska 565 F. 2d 127 (8th Cir. 1977); October 21, 1977.
- United States v. The School District of Omaha, State of Nebraska 575 F. Supp. 1398 (D. Ne. 1983); November 29, 1983.

B. Unreported Opinions

- United States v. School District of Omaha January 15, 1976.
- United States v. School District of Omaha February 18, 1976. (Memorandum Opinion)
- United States v. School District of Omaha February 23, 1976.
- United States v. School District of Omaha May 24, 1976.
- United States v. School District of Omaha June 21, 1976.
- United States v. School District of Omaha May 6, 1977.
- United States v. School District of Omaha September 26, 1977.
- United States v. School District of Omaha June 26, 1979.
- United States v. School District of Omaha June 13, 1980. (Plan)
- United States v. School District of Omaha

September 17, 1984. (Unitary)

C. Other Documer's

"United States District Court Desegregation Plan for the School District of Omaha," May 21, 1976.

Office of Public Information, Omaha Public Schools, "The Plan: Desegregation of the Omaha Public Schools 1980-81."

Mihelich, D. and A. W. Welsh, "Omaha, Nebraska: Positive Planning for Peaceful Desegregation," in C. Willie and S. Greenblatt (Eds.), Community Politics and Educational Change, (1981).

CLARK COUNTY, NV

A. Reported Opinions

Kelly v. Guinn (Clark County, Las Vegas, School District) 456 F. 2d 100 (9th Cir. 1972); February 22, 1972.

C. Other Documents

Clark County School District, "Desegregation Report," July, 1974.

U.S. Commission on Civil Rights, "School Desegregation in Ten Communities," (1973).

BUFFALO, NY

A. Reported Opinions

Arthur v. Nyquist (Buffalo)

415 F. Supp. 904 (W.D. N.Y. 1976); April 30, 1976.

Arthur v. Nyquist (Buffalo)

429 F. Supp. 206 (W.D. N.Y. 1977); March 1, 1977.

Arthur v. Nyquist (Buffalo)

573 F. 2d 134 (2nd Cir. 134); March 8, 1978.

Arthur v. Nyquist (Buffalo)

473 F. Supp. 830 (W.D. N.Y. 1979); June 6, 1979.

Arthur v. Nyquist (Buffalo)

636 F. 2d 905 (2nd Cir. 1981); January 5, 1981.

Arthur v. Nyquist (Buffalo)

514 F. Supp. 1133 (W.D. N.Y. 1981); May 19, 1981.

Arthur v. Nyquist (Buffalo)

520 F. Supp. 961 (W.D. N.Y. 1981); August 21, 1981.

Arthur v. Nyquist (Buffalo)

547 F. Supp. 468 (W.D. N.Y. 1982); August 27, 1982.

Arthur v. Nyquist (Buffalo)

566 F. Supp. 511 (W.D. N.Y. 1983); May 23, 1983.

Arthur v. Nyquist (Buffalo)

712 F. 2d 809 (2nd Cir. 1983); July 22, 1983.

Arthur v. Nyquist (Buffalo)

712 F. 2d 816 (2nd Cir. 1983); July 22, 1983.

B. Unreported Opinions

Arthur v. Nyquist (Buffalo)

426 F. Supp. 191 (W.D. N.Y. 1976).

Arthur v. Nyquist (Buffalo)

547 F. 2d 7 (2nd Cir. 1976).

C. Other Documents

Buffalo Public Schools, "Desegregation Plan in Response to an Order of the United States." District Court-Western District of New York, January 5, 1977.

Buffalo Evening News, "Text of Judge Curtin's Desegregation Ruling," April 30, 1976.

Buffalo Public Schools, "The Buffalo Plan," May 18, 1976.

Buffalo Public Schools, "Buffalo Public Schools Desegregation Plan." November 15, 1979.

Buffalo Board of Education, Phase III and the U.S. District Court Order of June 19, 1980.

NEW YORK, NY

A. Reported Opinions

Hart v. Community School Board of Brooklyn, New York 383 F. Supp. 699; 1974.

ROCHESTER, NY

C. Other Documents

City School District, Rochester, New York, "Grade Reorganization and Desegregation of the Rochester Public Schools," December 1969.

City School District, Rochester, New York, "Final Report: A Three Year Longitudinal Study to Assess a Fifteen Point Plan to Reduce Racial Isolation and Provide Quality Integrated Education for Elementary School Pupils," September, 1970.

City School District, Rochester, New York, "Supplement to the Grade Reorganization and Desegregation of the Rochester PublicSchools," May, 1971.

YONKERS, NY

A. Reported Opinions

United States v. Yonkers Board of Education

518 F. Supp. 191 (S.D. N.Y. 1981).

United States v. Yonkers Board of Education

594 F. Supp. 486 (S.D. N.Y. 1984).

United States v. Yonkers Board of Education

624 F. Supp. 1276 (S.D. N.Y. 1985); November 20, 1985.

United States v. Yonkers Board of Education

635 F. Supp. 1538 (S.D. N.Y. 1986); May 13, 1986.

United States v. Yonkers Board of Education

635 F. Supp. 1577 (S.D. N.Y. 1986); May 28, 1986.

CHARLOTTE-MECKLENBURG COUNTY, NC

A. Reported Opinions

Swann v. Charlotte-Mecklenburg Board of Education

300 F. Supp. 1358 (W.D. N.C. 1969); April 23, 1969.

Swann v. Charlotte-Mecklenburg Board of Education 300 F. Supp. 1381 (W.D. N.C. 1969); June 20, 1969.

Swann v. Charlotte-Mecklenburg Board of Education

306 F. Supp. 1291 (W.D. N.C. 1969); August 15, 1969.

Swann v. Charlotte-Mecklenburg Board of Education 306 F. Supp. 1299 (W.D. N.C. 1969); November 7, 1969.

Swann v. Charlotte-Mecklenburg Board of Education

311 F. Supp. 265 (W.D. N.C. 1970); February 5, 1970. (Plan)

Swann v. Charlotte-Mecklenburg Board of Education

431 F. 2d 135 (4th Cir. 1970); April 7, 1970.

Swann v. Charlotte-Mecklenburg Board of Education 312 F. Supp. 503 (W.D. N.C. 1970); April 28, 1970.

Swann v. Charlotte-Mecklenburg Board of Education 431 F. 2d 138 (4th Cir. 1970); May 26, 1970.

Swann v. Charlotte-Mecklenburg Board of Education 318 F. Supp. 786 (W.D. N.C. 1970); August 3, 1970.

Swann v. Charlotte-Mecklenburg Board of Education 402 U.S. 1 (S.Ct. 1971); April 20, 1971

Swann v. Charlotte-Mecklenburg Board of Education 328 F. Supp. 1346 (W.D. N.C. 1971); June 29, 1971.

Swann v. Charlotte-Mecklenburg Board of Education 334 F. Supp. 623 (W.D. N.C. 1971); October 21, 1971.

- Swann v. Charlotte-Mecklenburg Board of Education 362 F. Supp. 1223 (W.D. N.C. 1973); June 19, 1973.
- Swann v. Charlotte-Mecklenburg Board of Education 489 F. 2d 966 (4th Cir. 1974); January 15, 1974.
- Swann v. Charlotte-Mecklenburg Board of Education 379 F. Supp. 1102 (W.D. N.C. 1974); July 30, 1974. (Plan)
- Martin (Swann) v. Charlotte-Mecklenburg Board of Education 475 F. Supp. 1318 (W.D. N.C. 1979); August 10, 1979.
- Martin (Swann) v. Charlotte-Mecklenburg Board of Education 626 F. 2d 1165 (4th Cir. 1980); July 23, 1980.

- U.S. Commission on Civil Rights, Five Communities: Their Search for Equal Education (1972).
- U.S. Commission on Civil Rights, School Desegregation in Ten Communities (1973).
- Ross, M., White Flight Bibliography.

NEW HANOVER COUNTY (WILMINGTON), NC

A. Reported Opinions

- Eaton v. New Hanover County Board of Education 330 F. Supp. 78 (E.D. N.C. 1971); July 23, 1971.
- Eaton v. New Hanover County Board of Education 459 F. Supp. 684 (5th Cir. 1972); April 26, 1972.

B. Unreported Opinions

- Eaton v. New Hanover County Board of Education July 22, 1971. (Memorandum and Order)
- Eaton v. New Hanover County Board of Education January 12, 1975.
- Eaton v. New Hanover County Board of Education January 12, 1976.

AKRON, OH

A. Reported Opinions

- Bell v. Board of Education, Akron Public Schools 491 F. Supp. 916 (N.D. Oh. 1980); April 7, 1980
- Bell v. Board of Education, Akron Public Schools 683 F. 2d 963 (6th Cir. 1982); July 8, 1982.

Arnold v. Ott

#No. G65-707 (N.D. Oh. 1968); October 16, 1968.

D. Related Cases

Akron Board of Education v. State Board of Education of Ohio 490 F 2d 1285 (6th Cir. 1974); January 15, 1974.

CINCINNATI, OH

A. Reported Opinions

- Bronson v. Board of Education City School District City of Cincinnati
 - 512 F. 2d 718 (6th Cir. 1975); February 28, 1975.
- Board of Education City School District City of Cincinnati v. HEW 396 F. Supp. 203 (S.D. Oh. 1975); April 18, 1975.
- Bronson v. Board of Education City School District City of Cincinnati
 - 525 F. 2d 344 (6th Cir. 1975); September 24, 1975.
- Board of Education City School District City of Cincinnati v. HEW 532 F. 2d 1070 (6th Cir. 1976); March 31, 1976.
- Bronson v. Board of Education City School District City of Cincinnati
 - 510 F. Supp. 1251 (S.D. Oh. 1980); October 16, 1980.
- Bronson v. Board of Education City School District City of Cincinnati
 - 535 F. Supp. 846 (S.D. Oh. 1982); February 11, 1982.
- Bronson v. Board of Education City School District City of Cincinnati
 - 687 F. 2d 836 (6th Cir. 1982); August 31, 1982.
- Bronson v. Board of Education City School District City of Cincinnati
 - 550 F. Supp. 941 (S.D. Oh. 1982); September 24, 1982.
- Bronson v. Board of Education City School District City of Cincinnati
 - 573 F. Supp. 759 (S.D. Oh. 1983); March 14, 1983.
- Bronson v. Board of Education City School District City of Cincinnati
 - 573 F. Supp. 767 (S.D. Oh. 1983); August 2, 1983.
- Bronson v. Board of Education City School District City of Cincinnati

578 F. Supp. 1098 (S.D. Oh. 1984); January 10, 1984.

Bronson v. Board of Education City School District City of Cincinnati

604 F. Supp. 68 (S.D. Oh. 1984); June 22, 1984.

B. Unreported Opinions

Bronson v. Board of Education City School District City of Cincinnati

January 9, 1975. (Mod 525 F. 2d 344 (1975))

C. Other Documents

Waldrip, D., "Alternative Programs in Cincinnati..." in D. Levine and R. Havingshurst (Eds.), The Future of Big City Schools (1977).

Felix, J. and J. Jacobs, "Issue in Implementing and Evaluating Programs in Cincinnati," in D. Levine and R. Havingshurst (Eds.), The Future of Big City Schools, (1977).

CLEVELAND, OH

A. Reported Opinions

Reed v. Rhodes (Cleveland)

422 F. Supp. 708 (N.D. Oh. 1976); August 31, 1976.

Reed v. Rhodes (Cleveland)

549 F. 2d 1046 (6th Cir. 1976); September 20, 1976.

Reed v. Rhodes (Cleveland)

549 F. 2d 1050 (6th Cir. 1976); November 17, 1976.

Reed v. Rhodes (Cleveland)

#549 F. 2d 1220 (6th Cir. 1976).

Reed v. Rhodes (Cleveland)

455 F. Supp. 546 (N.D. Oh. 1978); February 6, 1978.

Reed v. Rhodes (Cleveland)

455 F. Supp. 569 (N.D. Oh. 1978); February 6, 1978. (Plan)

Reed v. Cleveland Board of Education

581 F. 2d 570 (6th Cir. 1978); July 6, 1978.

Reed v. Rhodes (Cleveland)

472 F. Supp. 603 (N.D. Oh. 1979); May 14, 1979.

Reed v. Rhodes (Cleveland)

472 F. Supp. 612 (N.D. Oh. 1979); May 15, 1979.

Reed v. Rhodes (Cleveland)

472 F. Supp. 615 (N.D. Oh. 1979); May 15, 1979.

Reed v. Rhodes (Cleveland)

472 F. Supp. 618 (N.D. Oh. 1979); May 16, 1979.

Reed v. Rhodes (Cleveland)

472 F. Supp. 623 (N.D. Oh. 1979); May 17, 1979.

Reed v. Rhodes (Cleveland)

607 F. 2d 714 (6th Cir. 1979); August 23, 1979.

Reed v. Cleveland Board of Education

607 F. 2d 737 (6th Cir. 1979); August 27, 1979.

Reed v. Rhodes (Cleveland)

#607 F. 2d 749 (6th Cir. 1979); August 27, 1979.

Reed v. Rhodes (Cleveland)

500 F. Supp. 404 (N.D. Oh. 1980); September 23, 1980.

Reed v. Rhodes (Cleveland)

635 F. 2d 556 (6th Cir. 1980); December 8, 1980.

Reed v. Rhodes (Cleveland)

642 F. 2d 186 (6th Cir. 1981); February 19, 1981.

Reed v. Rhodes (Cleveland)

516 F. Supp. 561 (N.D. Ch. 1981); June 10, 1981. (Special Master)

Reed v. Rhodes (Cleveland)

662 F. 2d 1219 (6th Cir. 1981); October 21, 1981.

Reed v. Rhodes (Cleveland)

691 F. 2d 266 (6th Cir. 1982); October 20, 1982. (Special Master)

Reed v. Rhodes (Cleveland)

598 F. Supp. 248 (N.D. Oh. 1984); November 27, 1984.

B. Unreported Opinions

Reed v. Rhodes, et al.

June 16, 1978. (Order)

C. Other Documents

Stevens, L. and M. Weinburg, "More Than a Bus Ride: The Desegregation of Cleveland Public Schools," (1985).

COLUMBUS, OH

A. Reported Opinions

Penick v. Columbus Board of Education

429 F. Supp. 229 (S.D. Oh. 1977); March 8, 1977.

Penick v. Columbus Board of Education

583 F. 2d 787 (6th Cir. 1978); July 14, 1978.

Penick v. Columbus Board of Education

443 U.S. 449, 61 L.Ed. 2d 666, 99 S.Ct. 2941; July 2, 1979.

Penick v. Columbus Board of Education

519 F. Supp. 925 (S.D. Oh. 1981); January 8, 1981.

Penick v. Columbus Board of Education

663 F. 2d 24 (6th Cir. 1981); October 21, 1981.

Penick v. Columbus Board of Education; 1985 (case dismissed).

B. Unreported Opinions

Penick v. Columbus Board of Education

July 7, 1977

Penick v. Columbus Board of Education July 29, 1977

C. Other Documents

"Columbus Board of Education's Response to the Court's July 29, 1977 Order," August 31, 1977.

Columbus Fublic Schools, "Report on the Status of Desegregation to the Federal District Court," November 16, 1979.

Columbus Public Schools, "Report to the Federal District Court on the Status of Desegregation," March 17, 1980.

Columbus Public Schools, "Report to the Federal District Court on the Status of Desegregation," July 17, 1980.

Columbus Public Schools, "Final Report of the First Year of Desegregation, 1979-80," August, 1980.

DAYTON, OH

A. Reported Opinions

Brinkman v. Gilligan (Dayton Board of Education)

503 F. 2d 684 (6th Cir. 1974); August 20, 1974.

Brinkman v. Gilligan (Dayton Board of Education)

518 F. 2d 853 (6th Cir. 1975); June 24, 1975.

Brinkman v. Gilligan (Dayton Board of Education)

539 F. 2d 1084 (6th Cir. 1976); July 26, 1976.

Brinkman v. Gilligan (Dayton Board of Education)

#433 U.S. 406, 53 L.Ed. 2d 851, 97 S.Ct. 2766 (1977). (Dayton I)

Brinkman v. Gilligan (Dayton Board of Education)

561 F. 2d 652 (6th Cir. 1977); August 25, 1977.

Brinkman v. Gilligan (Dayton Board of Education) 446 F. Supp. 1232 (S.D. Oh. 1977); December 15, 1977.

- Brinkman v. Gilligan (Dayton Board of Education) 583 F. 2d 243 (6th Cir. 1978); July 27, 1978.
- Dayton Board of Education v. Brinkman
 - 443 U.S. 526, 61 L.Ed. 2d 720, 99 S.Ct. 2971 (1979); July 2, 1979. (Dayton II)
- Brinkman v. Gilligan (Dayton Board of Education) 610 F. Supp. 1288 (S.D. Oh. 1985); May 24, 1985.

- Brinkman v. Gilligan (Dayton Board of Education) #December 29, 1975.
- Brinkman v. Gilligan (Dayton Board of Education) #March 25, 1976.

OKLAHOMA CITY, OK

A. Reported Opinions

- Dowell v. Board of Education of the Oklahoma City Public Schools 375 F. 2d 158 (10th Cir. 1967); January 23, 1967.
- Dowell v. Board of Education of the Oklahoma City Public Schools #307 F. Supp. 583 (W.D. Ok. 1970); January 17, 1970.
- Dowell v. Board of Education of the Oklahoma City Public Schools 430 F. 2d 865 (10th Cir. 1970); July 29, 1970.
- Dowell v. Board of Education of the Oklahoma City Public Schools #430 F. 2d 871 (10th Cir. 1970); July 29, 1970.
- Dowell v. Board of Education of the Oklahoma City Public Schools 338 F. Supp. 1256 (W.D. Ok. 1972); February 1, 1972. (Plan)
- Dowell v. Board of Education of the Oklahoma City Public Schools 465 F. 2d 1012 (10th Cir. 1972); August 4, 1972.
- Dowell v. Board of Education of the Oklahoma City Public Schools 606 F. Supp. 1548 (W.D. Ok. 1985); April 25, 1985.
- Dowell v. Board of Education of the Oklahoma City Public Schools xxx F. 2d xx (10th Cir. 1986); June 26, 1986.

B. Unreported Opinions

- Dowell v. Board of Education of the Oklahoma City Public Schools December 3, 1971. (Plan)
- Dowell v. Board of Education of the Oklahoma City Public Schools #January 18, 1977. (Unitary)

Oklahoma City Public Schools Board of Education, "Student Assignment Plan for 1985-86." Revised April 9, 1985.

TULSA, OK

A. Reported Opinions

United States v. Board of Education, Independent School District No. 1, Tulsa County

429 F. 2d 1253 (10th Cir. 1970); July 28, 1970.

United States v. Board of Education, Independent School District No. 1, Tulsa County

459 F. 2d 720 (10th Cir. 1972); May 5, 1972.

United States v. Board of Education, Independent School District No. 1, Tulsa County

476 F. 2d 621 (10th Cir. 1973); April 10, 1973.

United States v. Board of Education, Independent School District No. 1, Tulsa County

492 F. 2d 1189 (10th Cir. 1974); March 29, 1974.

C. Other Documents

Howell, Bruce, Superintendent, "Neither Black nor White: AProgressReport on Integration in the Tulsa Public Schools," (1974).

U.S. Commission on Civil Rights, "School Desegregation in Tulsa, Oklahoma," (1977).

PORTLAND, OR

C. Other Documents

U.S. Commission on Civil Rights, "School Desegregation in Portland, Oregon," September, 1977.

PHILADELPHIA, PA

A. Reported Opinions

Pennsylvania Human Relations Commission v. School District of Philadelphia

#294 A. 2d 410 (Pa. Commonwealth 1972); August 17, 1972.

Pennsylvania Human Relations Commission v. School District of Philadelphia

#352 A. 2d 200 (Pa. Commonwealth 1976); February 13, 1976.

Pennsylvania Human Relations Commission v. School District of Philadelphia

- 374 A. 2d 1014 (Pa. Commonwealth 1977); July 1, 1977.
- Pennsylvania Human Relations Commission v. School District of Philadelphia
 - 390 A. 2d 1238 (Pa. Commonwealth 1978); August 11, 1978.
- Pennsylvania Human Relations Commission v. School District of Philadelphia
 - 443 A. 2d 1343 (Pa. Commonwealth 1982); April 15, 1982.

School District of Philadelphia, "Report on the Status of the Voluntary Desegregation Plan of the School District of Philadelphia," January 22, 1980, revised March 24, 1980.

PITTSBURGH, PA

A. Reported Opinions

Pennsylvania Human Relations v. School District of Pittsburg #294 A. 2d 410 (Pa. Commonwealth 1972); August 17, 1972.

Zebra v. Pittsburg School District

#296 A. 2d 748 (Pa. Commonwealth 1973); November 17, 1972.

Pennsylvania Human Relations Comm. v. Sch. Dist. of Pittsburg 367 A. 2d 829 (Pa. Commonwealth 1977); January 13, 1977.

Hayes v. School District of Pittsburg

381 A. 2d 193 (Pa. Commonwealth 1977); December 19, 1977.

Rankin v. School District of Pittsburg

#381 A. 2d 195 (Pa. Commonwealth 1977); December 19, 1977.

Pennsylvania Human Relations v. School District of Pittsburg 390 A. 2d 1238 (Pa. Commonwealth 1978); August 11, 1978.

Rankin v. School District of Pittsburg

396 A. 2d 856 (Pa. Commonwealth 1978); December 13, 1978.

National Association for Neighborhood Schools v. School District of Pittsburg

497 F. Supp. 471 (W.D. Pa. 1980); September 18, 1980.

National Association for Neighborhood Schools v. School District of Pittsburg

90 F.R.D. 398 (W.D. PA. 1981); May 29, 1981.

Pennsylvania Human Relations Comm. v. Sch. Dist. of Pittsburg 444 A. 2d 792 (Pa. Commonwealth 1982); April 30, 1982.

C. Other Documents

The School District of Pittsburgh, "The Pittsburgh Desegregation

- Plan," June 14, 1979.
- The School District of Pittsburgh, "Amended Pittsburgh Desegregation Plan," March 14, 1980.

GREENVILLE COUNTY, SC

- A. Reported Opinions
 - Whittenberg v. School District of Greenville County, S.C. 298 F. Supp. 784 (D. S.C. 1969); March 31, 1969.
 - Whittenberg v. School District of Greenville County, S.C. 424 F. 2d 195 (5th Cir. 1970); January 19, 1970.
 - Whittenberg v. School District of Greenville County, S.C. 607 F. Supp. 289 (D. S.C.); March 11, 1985.
- C. Other Documents
 - The School District of Greenville County, "Desegregation ... A Model Plan," July, 1975.

MEMPHIS, TN

- A. Reported Opinions
 - Northcross v. Board of Education of Memphis City Schools #420 F. 2d 546 (6th Cir. 1969); December 19, 1969.
 - Northcross v. Board of Education of Memphis City Schools #397 U.S. 232; March 9, 1970.
 - Northcross v. Board of Education of Memphis City Schools 312 F. Supp. 1150 (W.D. Tn. 1970); May 1, 1970.
 - Northcross v. Board of Education of Memphis City Schools 444 F. 2d 1179 (6th Cir. 1971); June 7, 1971.
 - Northcross v. Board of Education of Memphis City Schools 444 F. 2d 1184 (6th Cir. 1971); June 7, 1971.
 - Northcross v. Board of Education of Memphis City Schools 341 F. Supp. 583 (W.D. Tn. 1972); April 20, 1972.
 - Northcross v. Board of Education of Memphis City Schools #462 F. 2d 329 (6th Cir. 1972); July 5, 1972.
 - Northcross v. Board of Education of Memphis City Schools 466 F. 2d 890 (6th Cir. 1972); August 29, 1972.
 - Northcross v. Board of Education of Memphis City Schools 489 F. 2d 15 (6th Cir. 1973); December 4, 1973.
 - Northcross v. Board of Education of Memphis City Schools 489 F. 2d 18 (6th Cir. 1973); December 4, 1973.
 - Northcross v. Board of Education of Memphis City Schools

489 F. 2d 19 (6th Cir. 1973); December 4, 1973.

C. Other Documents

- Egerton, John, "Promise of Progress: Memphis School Desegregation 1972-1973." Atlanta: Southern Regional Council, 1973.
- Board of Education, Memphis City School System, "Plan Z: Elementary, Junior, and Senior High School Plans," May 3, 1973.
- Kelly, Ernest G., Jr., Attorney. Cobb, Edwards, Hamlet, Nichol & Woodall, Memphis, Tennessee. Letter November 28, 1973.
- Memphis City Schools, "Student Assignment Revisions," February 22, 1982.

NASHVILLE-DAVIDSON COUNTY, TN

- A. Reported Opinions
 - Kelley v. Metropolitan County Board of Education of Nashville and Davidson County
 - 317 F. Supp. 980 (M.D. Tn. 1970); July 16, 1970.
 - Kelley v. Metropolitan Councy Board of Education of Nashville and Davidson County
 - 436 F. 2d 856 (6th Cir. 1970); December 18, 1970.
 - Kelley v. Metropolitan County Board of Education of Nashville and Davidson County
 - 463 F. 2d 732 (6th Cir. 1972); May 30, 1972.
 - Kelley v. Metropolitan County Board of Education of Nashville and Davidson County
 - 372 F. Supp. 528 (M.D. Tn. 1973); February 23, 1973.
 - Kelley v. Metropolitan County Board of Education of Nashville and Davidson County
 - 479 F. 2d 810 (6th Cir. 1973); June 6, 1973.
 - Kelley v. Metropolitan County Board of Education of Nashville and Davidson County
 - 372 F. Supp. 540 (M.D. Tn. 1973); December 19, 1973.
 - Kelley v. Metropolitan County Board of Education of Nashville and Davidson County
 - 479 F. Supp. 120 (M.D. Tn. 1979); August 27, 1979.
 - Kelley v. Metropolitan County Board of Education of Nashville and Davidson County
 - 492 F. Supp. 167 (M.D. Tn.); May 20, 1980.
 - Kelley v. Metropolitan County Board of Education of Nashville and Davidson County

- 511 F. Supp. 1363 (M.D. Tn. 1981); April 17, 1981.
- Kelley v. Metropolitan County Board of Education of Nashville and Davidson County
 - 687 F. 2d 814 (6th Cir. 1982); July 27, 1982.
- Kelley v. Metropolitan County Board of Education of Nashville and Davidson County
 - 572 F. Supp. 317 (M.D. Tn. 1983); June 1, 1983.
- Kelley v. Metropolitan County Board of Education of Nashville and Davidson County
 - 755 F. 2d 67 (6th Cir. 1985); February 12, 1985.

- U.S. Commission on Civil Rights, "School Desegregation in Nashville-Davidson, Tennessee," 1977.
- Pride, Richard and J. David Woodward, "The Burden of Busing: The Politics of Desegregation in Nashville, Tennessee," (1985).

AMARILLO, TX

C. Other Documents

Amarillo Public Schools, "Desegregation Plan 1970-71."

Amarillo Public Schools, "Desegregation Plan." July 19, 1971.

Amarillo Public Schools, "Implementation of Desegregation Plan." April 12, 1972.

AUSTIN, TX

A. Reported Opinions

United States v. Texas Education Agency (Austin Independent School District)

467 F. 2d 848 (5th Cir. 1972); August 2, 1972.

United States v. Texas Education Agency (Austin Independent School District)

532 F. 2d 380 (5th Cir. 1976); May 13, 1976.

United States v. Texas Education Agency (Austin Independent School District)

429 U.S. 990, 97 S.Ct. 517, 50 L.Ed. 2d 603 (1976); December 6, 1976.

United States v. Texas Education Agency (Austin Independent School District)

564 F. 2d 162 (5th Cir. 1977); November 21, 1977.

United States v. Texas Education Agency (Austin Independent School District)

579 F. 2d 910 (5th Cir. 1978); September 7, 1978.

B. Unreported Opinions

United States v. Texas Education Agency (Austin Independent School District)

June 20, 1971.

United States v. Texas Education Agency (Austin Independent School District)

July 19, 1971.

United States v. Texas Education Agency (Austin Independent School District)

August 1, 1973.

United States v. Texas Education Agency (Austin Independent School District)

December 6, 1976.

United States v. Texas Education Agency (Austin Independent School District)

November 5, 1979. (Plan)

United States v. Texas Education Agency (Austin Independent School District)

January 2, 1980. (Consent Decree)

United States v. Texas Education Agency (Austin Independent School District)

June 14, 1983. (Case Dismissed)

C. Other Documents

Austin Independent School District, "A Background of Integration in the Austin Independent School District and Summary of the Desegregation Plan Currently Being Implemented in the Austin Independent School District." (No Date)

Austin Independent School District, "A Chronology of Some of the Major Events Relative to School Desegregation." (No Date)

Austin Independent School District, "Key Periods of Desegregation Activity in the Austin Independent School District." (No Date)

Egerton, John, "School Desegregation: A Report Card From the South." Atlanta: Southern Regional Council, 1976.

DALLAS, TX

- A. Reported Opinions
 - Tasby v. Estes (Wright) (Dallas Independent School District) 342 F. Supp. 945 (N.D. Tx. 1971); July 16, 1971.
 - United States v. State of Texas (Highland Park Independent School District)
 - 356 F. Supp. 469 (N.D. Tx. 1972); September 3, 1972.
 - United States v. State of Texas (Highland Park Independent School District)
 - #466 F. 2d 518 (5th Cir. 1972).
 - Tasby v. Estes (Wright) (Dallas Independent School District) 517 F. 2d 92 (5th Cir. 1975); July 23, 1975.
 - Tasby v. Estes (Wright) (Dallas Independent School District) 412 F. Supp. 1192 (N.D. Tx. 1976); April 7, 1976. (Plan)
 - Tasby v. Estes (Wright) (Dallas Independent School District) #412 F. Supp. 1185 (N.D. Tx. 1976).
 - Tasby v. Estes (Wright) (Dallas Independent School District) 572 F. 2d 1010 (5th Cir. 1978); April 21, 1978.
 - Tasby v. Estes (Wright) (Dallas Independent School District) 444 U.S. 437, 62 L.Ed. 2d 626, 100 S.Ct. 716; January 21, 1980.
 - Tasby v. Estes (Wright) (Dallas Independent School District) 520 F. Supp. 683 (N.D. Tx. 1981); August 3, 1981.
 - Tasby v. Estes (Wright) (Dallas Independent School District) 542 F. Supp. 134 (N.D. Tx. 1981); December 7, 1981.
 - Tasby v. Estes (Wright) (Dallas Independent School District) 559 F. Supp. 9 (N.D. Tx. 1982); August 4, 1982.
 - Tasby v. Estes (Wright) (Dallas Independent School District) 713 F. 2d 90 (5th Cir. 1983); August 11, 1983.
 - Tasby v. Estes (Wright) (Dallas Independent School District) 585 F. Supp. 453 (N.D. Tx. 1984); April 30, 1984.
 - Tasby v. Black Education to Maximize Education 771 F. 2d 849 (N.D. Tx. 1985); September 20, 1985.
 - Tasby v. Estes (Wright) (Dallas Independent School District) 630 F. Supp. 597 (N.D. Tx. 1986); February 3, 1986.
- B. Unreported Opinions
 - Tasby v. Estes (Wright) (Dallas Independent School District) August 2, 1971
 - Tasby v. Estes (Wright) (Dallas Independent School District)

- August 12, 1971.
- Tasby v. Estes (Wright) (Dallas Independent School District)
 August 17, 1971.
- Tasby v. Estes (Wright) (Dallas Independent School District)
 August 20, 1971.
- Tasby v. Estes (Wright) (Dallas Independent School District) September 4, 1971.
- Tasby v. Estes (Wright) (Dallas Independent School District)
 March 10, 1976. (Opinion and Order)
- Tasby v. Estes (Wright) (Dallas Independent School District)
 April 7, 1976. (Final Order)
- Tasby v. Estes (Wright) (Dallas Independent School District) February 1, 1982. (Order)

- Dallas Alliance, "Synopsis of (1974) Plan." (No Date)
- Dallas Independent School District, "Effects of Induced Desegregation." (No Date)
- Dallas Independent School District, "Induced Desegregation: Its Effect on Student Achievement and Population Resegregation," September 1973.
- Dallas Independent School District, "Longitudinal Effects of Desegregation 1972-1975," July, 1975.
- Dallas Independent School District, "Student Assignment Plan Carrying into Effect the Concept of the Educational Task Force of the Dallas Alliance," March 22, 1976.
- Dallas Independent School District, "Desegregation in the DISD: An Historical Perspective," July, 1978.
- Albert, G., H. White and Paul Geisel, "Dallas, Texas: The Intervention of Business Leaders," in C. Willie and S. Greenblatt (Eds.), Community Politics and Educational Change (1981).

ECTOR, TX

- A. Reported Opinions
 - United States v. Ector County Independent School District 722 F. 2d 1182 (5th Cir. 1983); December 29, 1983.
- B. Unreported Opinions
 - United States v. Ector County Independent School District August 6, 1982. (Plan)

United States v. Ector County Independent School District March 27, 1984.

EL PASO, TX

A. Reported Opinions

Alvarado v. El Paso Independent School District 326 F. Supp. 674 (W.D. Tx. 1971); March 8, 1971.

Alvarado v. El Paso Independent School District

445 F. 2d 1011 (5th Cir. 1971); June 16, 1971.

Alvarado v. El Paso Independent School District

426 F. Supp. 575 (W.D. Tx. 1976); December 23, 1976. (Plan)

Alvarado v. El Paso Independent School District 593 F. 2d 577 (5th Cir. 1979); April 5, 1979.

FORT WORTH, TX

A. Reported Opinions

Flax v. Potts (Fort Worth)

333 F. Supp. 711 (N.D. Tx. 1970); August 28, 1970.

Flax v. Potts (Fort Worth)

450 F. 2d 1118 (5th Cir. 1971); June 15, 1971.

Flax v. Potts (Fort Worth)

464 F. 2d 865 (5th Cir. 1972); July 14, 1972.

Flax v. Potts (Fort Worth)

567 F. Supp. 859 (N.D. Tx. 1983); June 17, 1983.

B. Unreported Opinions

Flax v. Potts (Fort Worth)

July 30, 1971. (Memorandum Opinion)

Flax v. Potts (Fort Worth)

July 14, 1972.

Flax v. Potts (Fort Worth)

August 23, 1973. (Order)

C. Other Documents

United States District Court, Northern District of Texas, "Order on Plan for Desegregation," May 8, 1963.

HOUSTON, TX

A. Reported Opinions

Ross v. Eckles (Houston Independent School District) 317 F. Supp. 512 (S.D. Tx. 1970); May 30, 1970. (Plan)

- Ross v. Eckles (Houston Independent School District) 434 F. 2d 1140 (5th Cir. 1970); August 25, 1970. (Plan)
- Ross v. Eckles (Houston Independent School District) 468 F. 2d 649 (5th Cir. 1972); September 6, 1972.
- Ross v. Eckles (Houston Independent School District)
- 559 F. 2d 937 (5th Cir. 1977); September 8, 1977.
- Ross v. Eckles (Houston Independent School District) 457 F. Supp. 18 (S.D. Tx. 1977); December 19, 1977.
- Ross v. Eckles (Houston Independent School District) 583 F. 2d 712 (5th Cir. 1978); November 6, 1978.
- Ross v. Eckles (Houston Independent School District) 699 F. 2d 218 (5th Cir. 1983); February 16, 1983.

- Ross v. Eckles (Houston Independent School District) May 30, 1970.
- Ross v. Eckles (Houston Independent School District) June 30, 1970. (Decree)
- Ross v. Eckles (Houston Independent School District) #September 25, 1970. (Amended Order)
- Ross v. Eckles (Houston Independent School District) May, 1975. (Amended Decree)
- Ross v. Eckles (Houston Independent School District) #July 11, 1975. (Plan)
- Ross v. Eckles (Houston Independent School District) June 10, 1979. (Memorandum and Order)
- Ross v. Eckles (Houston Independent School District) #September, 1979. (Vol. Metro Plan.)
- Ross v. Eckles (Houston Independent School District) #June 17, 1981. (Metro Suit and Unitary)
- Ross v. Eckles (Houston Independent School District) September 10, 1984. (Settlement Agreement)
- Ross v. Eckles (Houston Independent School District) November 26, 1984. (Suit Dismissed/Consent Decree)

C. Other Documents

Houston Independent School District, "Chronology of Events Relating to Civil Action 10444." (No Date)

- Houston Independent School District, Task Force for Quality Integrated Education, "Report Presented to Houston Independent School District Board of Trustees," February 24, 1975.
- Houston Independent School District, Task Force for Quality Integrated Education, "Report of the Houston Independent School District Administration Task Team for Quality Integrated Education," May 20, 1975.
- Houston Independent School District, "Magnet School Project Evaluation Fifth Annual Report, 1979-80."
- Houston Independent School District, "Inter-District Magnet System." Second Edition, May 1980.
- Houston Independent School District, "Metropolitan Desegregation:
 A Comprehensive Status Report to the Citizens of Houston,"
 May, 1980.
- Houston Independent School District, Task Force for Quality Integrated Education, "Metropolitan Desegregation: A Comprehensive Status Report to the Citizens of Houston," May, 1980.
- Houston Independent School District, "Inter-District Magnet System." Third Edition, June 1980.
- Houston Independent School District, "Voluntary Inter-District Education Plan," July, 1980.
- Houston Independent School District, "Voluntary Inter-District Education Plan for the Houston Metropolitan Area Tx. Education Agency," November, 1980.
- Houston Independent School District, "Magnet Schools Program Summaries, 1980–1981."
- Miller, Leslie, Associate Director for Instruction and Support Services. Houston Independent School District, Letter, June 24, 1981.

LUBBOCK, TX

- A. Reported Opinions
 - United States v. Lubbock Independent School District 455 F. Supp. 1223 (N.D. Tx. 1978); January 27, 1978.
 - United States v. Lubbock Independent School District 600 F. 2d 518 (5th Cir. 1979); August 9, 1979.
 - United States v. Lubbock Independent School District xxx F. 2d xxx (5th Cir. 1986); June 4, 1986. (State Liability)

United States v. Lubbock Independent School District May 8, 1978.

United States v. Lubbock Independent School District April 15, 1981.

United States v. Lubbock Independent School District July 8, 1981. (Amended Plan)

United States v. Lubbock Independent School District July 20, 1981.

United States v. Lubbock Independent School District November 29, 1983. (Consent Decree)

C. Other Documents

Lubbock Independent School District, "Plan of Desegregation," April 18, 1978.

Lubbock Independent School District, "Amended Plan of Desegregation," July 8, 1981.

ODESSA, TX

A. Reported Opinions

United States v. Ector County Independent School District 722 F. 2d 1182 (5th Cir. 1983); December 29, 1983.

B. Unreported Opinions

United States v. Ector County Independent School District August 6, 1982. (Plan)

United States v. Ector County Independent School District March 27, 1984. (Memorandum Opinion and Order)

WACO, TX

A. Reported Opinions

Arvizu v. Waco independent School District 373 F. Supp. 1264 (W.D. Tx. 1973); April 27, 1973.

Arvizu v. Waco Independent School District 495 F. 2d 499 (5th Cir. 1974); May 17, 1974.

B. Unreported Opinions

Arvizu v. Waco Independent School District October 14, 1983. (Plan)

D. Related Cases

United States v. Texas Education Agency (La Vega)

452 F. 2d 1203 (5th Cir. 1972); January 4, 1972.

United States v. Texas Education Agency (La Vega)

459 F. 2d 600 (5th Cir. 1972); May 10, 1972. (Annexation)

NORFOLK, VA

A. Reported Opinions

Beckett v. School Board of the City of Norfolk

302 F. Supp. 18 (E.D. Va.); May 19, 1969.

Beckett v. School Board of the City of Norfolk

308 F. Supp. 1274 (E.D. Va.); December 30, 1969.

Beckett v. School Board of the City of Norfolk

434 F. 2d 408 (4th Cir. 1970); June 22, 1970.

Beckett v. School Board of the City of Norfolk (Adams v. Orangeburg Co.)

444 F. 2d 99 (4th Cir. 1971).

Beckett v. School Board of the City of Norfolk

456 F. 2d 943 (4th Cir. 1972); March 7, 1972.

Riddick (Beckett) v. School Board of the City of Norfolk 627 F. Supp. 814 (E.D. Va.); July 9, 1984.

Riddick (Beckett) v. School Board of the City of Norfolk 784 F. 2d 521 (4th Cir. 1986); February 6, 1986.

B. Unreported Opinions

Beckett v. School Board of the City of Norfolk

August 14, 1970. (Vacated Sum Num Adams Supra.)

Beckett v. School Board of the City of Norfolk

July 28, 1971. (Memorandum Opinion)

Riddick (Beckett) v. School Board of the City of Norfolk July 9, 1984.

ROANOKE, VA

A. Reported Opinions

Green v. School Board of the City of Roanoke

428 F. 2d 811 (4th Cir. 1970); June 17, 1970.

Green v. School Board of the City of Roanoke

316 F. Supp. 6 (W.D. Va. 1970); August 11, 1970. (Plan)

Green v. School Board of the City of Roanoke (Adams v. Orangeburg Co.)

444 F. 2d 99 (4th Cir. 1971); June 10, 1971.

Green v. School Board of the City of Roanoke

330 F. Supp. 674 (W.D. Va.); July 21, 1971.

SEATTLE, WA

A. Reported Opinions

Citizens Against Mandatory Busing v. Palmason 80 Wn. 2d 445, 495 P. 2d 657 (1972); April 6, 1972.

Washington v. Seattle School District No. 1 473 F. Supp. 966 (W.D. Wa. 1979); June 15, 1979.

Washington v. Seattle School District No. 1 633 F. 2d 1338 (9th Cir. 1980); December 16, 1980.

Washington v. Seattle School District No. 1; June 30, 1982.

C. Other Documents

Seattle Public Schools, "The Seattle Plan for Eliminating Racial Imbalance by the 1979-80 School Year," December 13, 1977.

Seattle Public Schools, "The Seattle Plan: An Educational Opportunity 1979-80," March 19, 1979.

Seattle Public Schools, "The 1980-81 Seattle Plan: An Educational Opportunity," (1980).

Seattle Public Schools, "Welcome to Your Seattle Public Schools, 1981-82," (1981).

Siqueland, A. L., Without a Court Order: The Desegregation of Seattle's Schools (1981).

Maynard, W., "The Seattle Plan for Eliminating Racial Imbalance," in C. Willie (Ed.), School Desegregation Plans That Work (1984).

TACOMA, WA

C. Other Documents

U.S. Commission on Civil Rights, "School Desegregation in Tacoma, Washington," May, 1979.

MILWAUKEE, WI

A. Reported Opinions

Amos (Armstrong) v. Board of School Directors City of Milwaukee 408 F. Supp. 765 (E.D. Wi. 1976); January 19, 1976.

Amos (Armstrong) v. Board of School Directors City of Milwaukee 408 F. Supp. 825 (E.D. Wi. 1976); February 26, 1976.

Armstrong v. Board of School Directors City of Milwaukee 416 F. Supp. 1325 (E.D. Wi. 1976); May 26, 1976.

- Armstrong v. Board of School Directors City of Milwaukee 416 F. Supp. 1344 (E.D. Wi. 1976); June 11, 1976.
- Armstrong v. Board of School Directors City of Milwaukee 416 F. Supp. 1347 (E.D. Wi. 1976); July 9, 1976.
- Armstrong v. Brennan (Board of School Directors City of Milwaukee)
 - 539 F. 2d 625 (7th Cir. 1976); July 23, 1976.
- Armstrong v. Board of School Directors City of Milwaukee 427 F. Supp. 1377 (E.D. Wi. 1977); March 17, 1977.
- Armstrong v. Brennan (Board of School Directors City of Milwaukee)
 - #566 F. 2d 1175 (7th Cir. 1977).
- Armstrong v. O'Connell (Board of School Directors City of Milwaukee)
 - 451 F. Supp. 817 (E.D. Wi. 1978); June 1, 1978.
- Armstrong v. O'Connell (Board of School Directors City of Milwaukee)
 - 463 F. Supp. 1295 (E.D. Wi. 1979); February 8, 1979.
- Armstrong v. Board of School Directors City of Milwaukee 471 F. Supp. 800 (E.D. Wi. 1979); May 4, 1979.
- Armstrong v. Board of School Directors City of Milwaukee 471 F. Supp. 827 (E.D. Wi. 1979); May 4, 1979.
- Armstrong v. Board of School Directors City of Milwaukee 616 F. 2d 305 (6th Cir. 1980); February 19, 1980.
- Board of School Directors City of Milwaukee v. State of Wisconsin 103 F.R.D. 596 (E.D. Wi. 1984); August 3, 1984. (Metro)
- B. Unreported Opinions
 - Armstrong v. O'Connell et al., Milwaukee Teachers' Education Association
 - July 9, 1984. (Order)
- C. Other Documents
 - Superintendent of Schools Office of Milwaukee Public Schools, "Comprehensive Plan for Increasing Educational Opportunities and Improving Racial Balance in the Milwaukee Public Schools," December 3, 1976.
 - Superintendent of Schools, Office of Milwaukee Public Schools, "Preliminary Recommendations for Increasing Educational Opportunities and Improving Racial Balance," June 25, 1976.

- Bennett, D., "Community Involvement in Desegregation: Milwaukee's Voluntary Plan," (1978)
- Bennett, D., "The Impact of Court-Ordered Desegregation: A Defendant's View," (1979).
- Brandt, M., R. Janka and H. Rose, "Milwaukee, Wisconsin: Mobilization for School and Community Cooperation," in C. Willie and S. Greenblatt (Eds.), Community Politics and Educational Change, (1981).
- Bennett, D., "A Plan for Increasing Educational Opportunities and Improving Racial Balance in Milwaukee," in C. Willie (Ed.), School Desegregation Plans That Work, (1984).
- State of Wisconsin (Legislative Audit Bureau), a Review of Chapter 220 Integration Aids Program, (1984).
- Milwaukee Public Schools, Planning for the 1985-1986 School Year: Plans for Educational Excellence and Equity, (1984).
- Milwaukee Public Schools (Division of School Services), Student Assignment Information 1985–1986, (1985).
- Milwaukee Public Schools, "Catalog of Educational Opportunities for September," 1986.
- Milwaukee Public Schools, "Chapter 220 Suburban School Opportunities."
- Milwaukee Public Schools, "Chapter 220 Synopsis."
- Milwaukee Public Schools, "Additional Suburban School Opportunities for September."
- Milwaukee Public Schools, "Chapter 220 City-Suburban Transfers, 1977-1985."

☆U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1987-723-644/62653